

30p/lwp
00451 45
8 JUN 1965

THIRD ENDORSEMENT on CO. 107
dtd 1 May 1965 **UNCLASSIFIED** S/PEN/tar over 5213

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03E)
Subj: BLT B/S Command Diary for the period 28 January to
25 April 1965 (U)

1. Forwarded.

W. E. DICKINSON
107

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

277.194

13 44 65

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 ELT 2/9
 3d Marine Division
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

SECRET

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 0024865Copy No. 4 of 4

3/BBN/tar
 5213
 1 May 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3E)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 9th Marines
 (2) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: ELT 2/9 Command Diary for the period 28 January to 26 April 1965

Ref: (a) MCO 2480.1
 (b) DivO 2480.1

Encl: (1) ELT 2/9 Command Diary

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

5213
 6 May 1965

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

From: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3E)
 Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

A. H. CLARK
 By direction

BLT 2/9 COMMAND DIARY

28 January - 29 April 1965

PART I - Organizational Data Sheet	Page Number 1
PART II - Narrative Summary	Page Number 5
PART III - Chronological Narrative	Page Number 10
PART IV - Supporting Documents	Page Number 14

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEETReporting Unit:

2d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #18,
3d Marine Division, FPO, San Francisco,
96601

Period Concerned:

28Jan-29Apr 1965

DATA SUBMITTED:Commanding Officer:

Lieutenant Colonel E. G. DERNING, JR.

Locations of Command Posts:

20Jan- 2Mar - Camp Hansen, Okinawa
3Mar- 7Mar - USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY
8Mar-24Mar - USS PRINCETON
25Mar-14Apr - Subic Bay, Philippines
14Apr-26Apr - USS PRINCETON

Subordinate Unit Commanders:

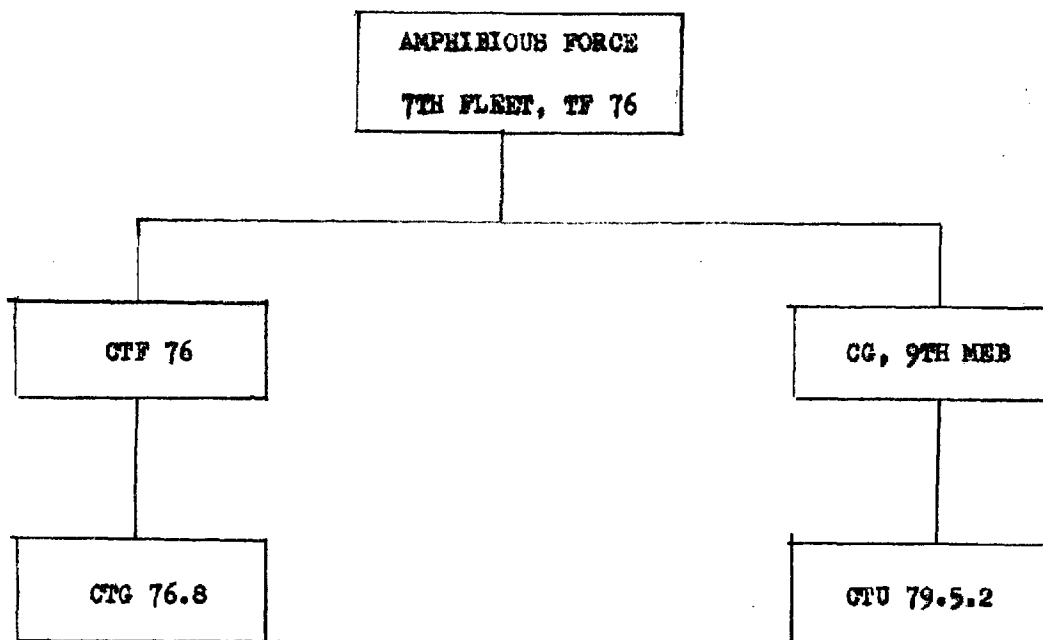
H&SCo
CoE
CoF
CoG
CoH
106RRP1t(-), H&SCo
81MMort1t(-), H&SCo
BtryE(-), 2d Bn, 12th Mar
2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 1st Am Trac Bn, FMF
2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3d AT Bn
2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 3d Tk Bn
2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3d Engr Bn
2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 3d Recon Bn
1stPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 9th MT Bn, FMF
Det, 3d Serv Bn
Det, 3d Shore Apt Bn
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Marine Div
EODTm, EODPlt, 3d F&R
* Det, BU, NBC

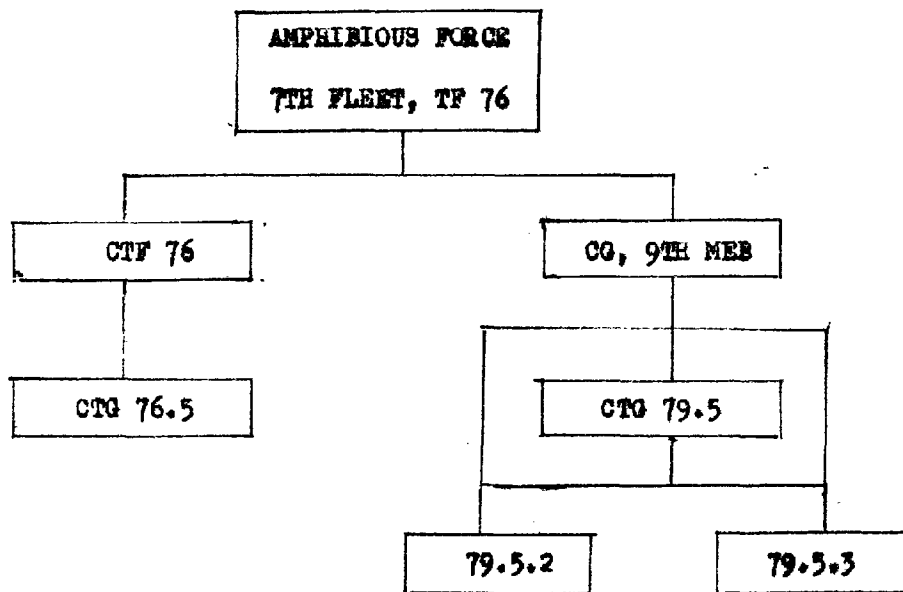
Capt J. F. KREBS
1stLt E. BEAN, JR.
Capt R. R. THRASHER
1stLt J. M. GREEN
1stLt G. J. OBERNDORFER
1stLt C. D. TURBAK
1stLt F. J. WEST
Capt R. E. LEVA
2dLt D. A. MAY
2dLt N. F. SIAS
2dLt L. R. BESS
1stLt D. P. SHAW
2dLt E. M. DICKE
1stLt T. J. ROMANETZ
GySgt R. M. WILLIAMS
1stLt R. J. LE FEVER
WO1 H. D. HOUK
WO1 D. A. MILLIS

* Not Under Op Con, BLF 2/9

COMMAND STRUCTURE

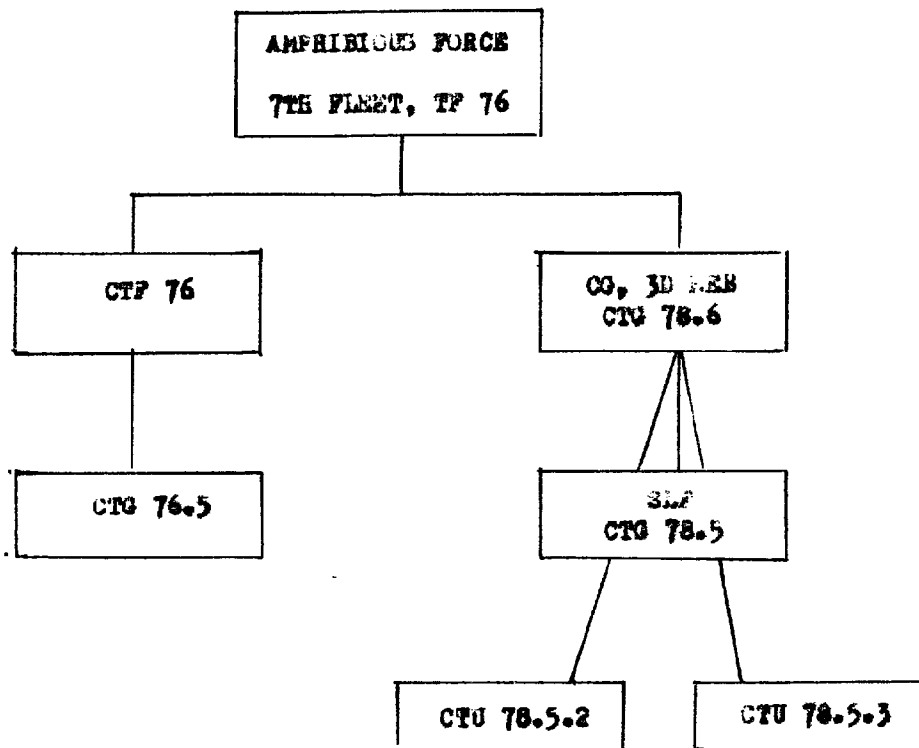
3 March - 7 March 1965



COMMAND STRUCTURE7 March - 14 April 1965

COMMAND STRUCTURE

14 April - 26 April 1965



PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. BLT 2/9 remained activated for operations ashore in Okinawa from 19 February until 3 March 1965.
2. Mission Assigned: Be prepared to conduct assault landings in the Republic of South Vietnam in support of current contingency plans.
3. Movements Made:
 - 3Mar - BLT 2/9 mounted out from Okinawa embarked aboard amphibious shipping enroute to Subic Bay, Philippines. Shipping assigned BLT 2/9: OPG 76.8 (LST-1161, USS VERNON COUNTY; LST-1165, USS WASHOE COUNTY; LST-1166, USS WESTENAW COUNTY; LST-1167, USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY; LST-1169, USS WHITFIELD COUNTY; LST-1170, USS WINDHAM COUNTY).
 - 7Mar - BLT 2/9 arrived at Subic Bay. Relieved BLT 1/9 as part of surface SLF. Commenced off-loading and loading into new shipping: OPG 76.5 (LPH-5, USS PRINCETON; APA-237, USS BEXAR; LSD-28, USS THOMASTON). 071430H, troops embarked aboard the USS PRINCETON. Loading continued. 071707Z, USS PRINCETON departed Subic Bay. 071735Z, BLT 2/9 Command Group, assault companies, and HMM-365 aboard. 071700Z, USS THOMASTON departed Subic Bay. 072130Z, USS BEXAR departed Subic Bay. All shipping enroute to coast of Republic of South Vietnam, vicinity of Danang.
 - 9Mar - 090620H, USS PRINCETON arrived off coast of Republic of South Vietnam, vicinity of Danang. Commenced unloading helicopters and equipment of HMM-365 at 090640H. Unloading completed at 091600H. USS PRINCETON departed for Okinawa. Msg 072326Z from CTU 76.5.4 states USS BEXAR enters operations area at 081500Z, USS THOMASTON enters operations area at 081730Z, off coast of Danang. USS BEXAR and USS THOMASTON to remain on station until USS PRINCETON returns from Okinawa, then sail with TG 76.5 to Hong Kong. See: COMSEVENTHFLT Msg 090104Z, OTF Msg 090118Z directed USS THOMASTON to proceed to Danang Harbor and off-load LCU and LCM(8)'s; USS BEXAR to off-load two LCM's at harbor entrance. After off-loading, both ships proceed to sea with four (4) hour reaction time. USS THOMASTON msg 091116Z informed USS PRINCETON that detachment, 3d Shore Party and Anti-Tanks off-loaded ashore, vicinity Danang.
 - 10Mar - OPG 78.5 staff formed. BLT S-3 and S-2 Officers assigned by Task Group Special Order 1-65 as TG 79.5 Assistant S-3 Officer; and Assistant S-2 Officer.

- 11Mar - 111205Z, arrived Buckner Bay, Okinawa. Commenced loading helicopters and equipment. 112222Z, loading completed. 112244Z, USS PRINCETON departed Okinawa enroute to Hong Kong, British Crown Colony. Revisions of Operation Plan 201-65 started.
- 12Mar - Anti-Tanks and Shore Party returned from shore; USS BEXAR and USS THOMASTON departed Danang area to join TG 76.5.
- 14Mar - 140800H, USS PRINCETON rendezvoused with USS BEXAR and USS THOMASTON. TG 76.5 underway for Hong Kong.
- 15Mar - 150830H, arrived at Hong Kong. 161100H, completed Operation Plan 201A-65. 15-22Mar, all shipping remained in Hong Kong.
- 22Mar - 220800H, departed Hong Kong for Subic Bay.
- 23Mar - Frag Order 1-65 issued for combined surface and helicopter landing at Subic Bay.
- 24Mar - 240530H, off Subic Bay. Conducted landing exercise. Commenced landing personnel and equipment in accordance with Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65. D-Day: 24 March; H-Hour: 0600; Frag Order distributed in confidential message 221122Z, Command Group Alpha departed ship at 240750H, arrived landing zone at 240830H. Command Post established at Building #226, Subic Bay, at 241000H. CG, BLT 2/9 returned to LPH-5 at 251500H, troops re-embarked aboard shipping.
- 25Mar - BLT 2/9 commenced debarkation of troops and equipment at Subic Bay. BLT Headquarters ashore, BLT conducting training from 26Mar-4Apr.
- 4Apr - 041400H, recall. BLT 2/9 commenced back-loading.
- 5Apr - 050930H, stand down from recall, Companies E and F moved ashore. 051700H, BLT 2/9 back-loading completed.
- 8Apr - Command Group debarked, established Command Post 081500H, at Subic Bay. All personnel and equipment off-loaded from LPH-5.
- 14Apr - Recall. 141430H, secured BLT Headquarters. 141825H, departed Subic Bay on assigned shipping. Due to units training in jungle survival, Subic Area; 3d Platoon, Company G, was unable to be recalled in time to depart with the BLT.

- 15Apr - Msg 150301Z from Rep, 3dMarDiv, Subic to BLT 2/9 requested disposition of 3dPlt, CoG. Msg 150840Z informed CG, 3dMEB that Rep, 3dMarDiv, Subic was requested to embark platoon on first available shipping to 76.5.
- 16Apr - 160915H, arrived off coast of Vietnam, vicinity of Cap Varella.
- 18Apr - 181749H, BLT 2/9 departed Cap Varella enroute to station off coast of Danang.
- 19Apr - 190700H, arrived on station, Danang area.
- 22Apr - CG, BLT 2/9 departed USS PRINCETON at 220800H, for Danang. Returned USS PRINCETON at 221500H. 222130H, BLT 2/9 and HMM-365 staff meeting; planning started on Frag Order 2-65. Msg 220915Z requested Rep, 3dMarDiv, Subic to send elements of BLT 2/9 and HMM-365 to Danang by first available air for transfer shipping to 76.5.
- 23Apr - S-2 Officers from BLT and HMM-365 to Danang at 230800H. 231400H, planning of Frag Order stopped. 231500H, S-2 Officers returned from Danang. 231600H, BLT 2/9 departed Danang area for Okinawa. Msg 230635Z, from BLT 2/9 to Rep, 3dMarDiv, Subic requested that all BLT 2/9 personnel be sent to Okinawa.
- 24Apr - Enroute to Okinawa, 24 and 25 April.
- 26Apr - Arrived Okinawa, Buckner Bay, White Beach. HMM-365 commenced debarkation by helicopter. BLT Advance Party departed at 1600L.
- 27Apr - BLT 2/9 debarked. Unloading completed by 271530L. CG, 3dMarDiv msg 290120Z, effective 292300Z, deactivated BLT 2/9 from operations as surface BLT, and activated BLT 2/9 for planning as surface BLT.
4. Exercise Participation. BLT 2/9 deployed afloat in support of contingency plans in South East Asia area as part of surface SLF. The BLT participated in a combined sea and air landing in Subic Bay, Philippines. The landing was in accordance with Frag Order 1-65 and Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65, and provided the BLT with valuable experience. The landing exercise, together with the embarkation and debarkation drills, contributed to this BLT's high state of readiness.
5. Terrain and Weather. 3Mar-7Mar, enroute to Subic Bay, weather was good. 8Mar-15Mar: aboard shipping, weather good. 15Mar-22Mar: in Hong Kong.

Weather good. 22Mar-24Mar: afloat, weather good. 24Mar-14Apr: at Subic Bay, hot and humid; terrain: Subic training areas were utilized. 14Apr-26Apr: afloat on assigned shipping, good weather prevailed.

6. Training Conducted.

a. Training aboard ship was lecture type training and physical conditioning, conducted on a daily basis with emphasis on the following:

- (1) Debarkation drills
- (2) Area briefings
- (3) Physical conditioning
- (4) Crew served weapons and drill
- (5) Map reading
- (6) Handling of POW's
- (7) Counter and anti-guerrilla operations
- (8) Helicopter and amphibious operations
- (9) First aid and VD lectures
- (10) On the job training
- (11) Maintenance of equipment
- (12) Military symbols
- (13) Individual and crew served weapons
- (14) Code of conduct
- (15) NBC
- (16) Current events
- (17) Moral guidance
- (18) Riot control

(19) MCI group study courses conducted in Map and Aerial Photography

(20) Personnel and equipment inspections

(21) Close Order Drill conducted on LPH

b. Training conducted at U. S. Naval Base, Subic Bay, Philippines:
See Part V (Supporting Documents).

7. Morale and Discipline.

a. During the period covered by this diary, morale was at a high level and disciplinary problems were low. The following table denotes, by unit, the number of Battalion Commander's Office Hours and the number of courts-martial that were held during the subject period of time:

<u>Company</u>	<u>BnCmdr's Office Hours</u>	<u>Summary Courts- Martial</u>	<u>Special Courts- Martial</u>	<u>General Courts- Martial</u>
H&S	16	0	2	0
E	4	2	0	0
F	3	0	0	0
G	1	0	1	0
H	1	0	2	0
Attachments	2	1	1	0

b. Being aboard ship handicapped Special Services to some extent; however, liaison was made with ship's recreation officers who in turn helped organize recreational activities that were enjoyed by the ship's company and embarked Marines. Tours were conducted aboard LPH-5 and were especially interesting to the embarked Marines.

c. During the SLF, the BLT special services had approximately \$1700. available. This money was spent on tours for the BLT in Hong Kong and Manila, and for unit parties in Subic Bay. The BLT had available to them, at different times during the SLF: weight lifting, baseball, swimming, water skiing, basketball, tennis, movies and bingo.

PART IIICHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

- 19Jan- 2Mar - BLT 2/9 carried out training while ashore in Okinawa. Training included weapons firing and raid training. BLT 2/9 participated in a regimental CPX that included both daylight and night displacement by helicopters. BLT 2/9 remained activated for planning and contingency commitments. Company G was detached to Subic Bay, Philippines, by air, for raid training on 27Feb. Battalion and attached units were pre-embark inspected by the BLT Commander. Company G operated in connection with the submarine USS P ARCH in conducting raid training.
- 3Mar- 6Mar - BLT 2/9 departed White Beach, Okinawa, for Subic Bay. Training accomplished, under way, was limited to physical training and weapons inspections.
- 7Mar - BLT 2/9 arrived in Subic Bay and commenced debarkation and back loading on new shipping (USS PRINCETON, USS BEXAR, and USS THOMASTON). Company G rejoined BLT.
- 8Mar - Back loading on new shipping completed. BLT 2/9 and HMM-365 departed Subic Bay for Republic of South Vietnam, vicinity of Danang. Training: rifle inspections, physical drill, gun maintenance, map reading, debarkation drills, and contingency planning.
- 9Mar - USS PRINCETON arrived off Republic of South Vietnam, Danang area, and off-loaded helicopters and equipment. Training: rifle inspections, map reading, physical drill and maintenance of equipment and weapons. Unloading complete, USS PRINCETON departed for Okinawa. Area briefings and contingency planning continued, 8-Man heli-team plan completed.
- 10Mar - Underway to Okinawa. Training: rifle and personnel inspections, maintenance of equipment, physical training, bore sighting of weapons, cal. .45 pistol, map reading. BLT S-3 Officer assigned by the Task Group Special Order 1-65 as TG 79.5 Assistant S-3 Officer. BLT S-2 Officer assigned as TG 79.5 Assistant S-2 Officer.

[REDACTED]

11Mar - Arrived at Okinawa. Backloading helicopters and equipment departed for Hong Kong. Revision of Operation Plan 201-65 started. Training: M-60 Machine Gun, gun maintenance, physical drill, rifle inspections, map reading, close air support, first aid, NBC training, Cal. .45 pistol, handling of POW's, compass, individual protection, patrol leader's orders, military courts-martial, close order drill, and history and traditions.

12Mar - Underway to Hong Kong. Training: Personnel and rifle inspections, maintenance of equipment, buddy and self-aid, individual protection, physical training, shore party operations, VD lectures, map reading, rank and insignia identification, hand grenades, on the job training.

13Mar-14Mar - No training; holiday routine.

15Mar-21Mar - In port, Hong Kong. Operation Plan 201A-65 completed on 15Mar. Distribution made on 16Mar.

22Mar - Departed Hong Kong to Subic Bay, Philippines. Training: debarkation drills, day and night; Frag Order 1-65 completed for landing exercise in Subic Bay; Care and cleaning of weapons, rifle and personnel inspections and physical training.

23Mar - Enroute to Subic Bay. Training: painting of vehicles, physical conditioning, preparation for de-bark inspection prior to landing in Subic.

24Mar - Arrived in Subic Bay. BLT Commander departed ship at 240530H by helicopter, landing commenced in accordance with Frag Order 1-65 and Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65. A critique was held by the CO, BLT 2/3 with company and attached unit commanders. The landing, lessons learned, were discussed and appropriate changes made.

25Mar - BLT Command Post established ashore in Subic Bay. Training: rifle and personnel inspections, physical training, company commander's time.

26Mar - Subic Bay Trainings: all units live fired organic weapons, 3.5's, M-79's, and M-60's.

- 27Mar - Subic Bay; company and unit commander's inspections.
- 28Mar - Holiday
- 29Mar-31Mar - Commenced training, Subic Area. Training included maintenance of equipment, vehicles and weapons. All companies and attached units participated in jungle survival training. Negrito guides utilized.
- 1Apr - 2Apr - Training continued; live fire of all crew served weapons including artillery. Admiral WULZEN (CTF76) visited live firing exercises.
- 3Apr - Training: CO's time, company commander's inspections.
- 4Apr - 041400H, commenced back-loading all assigned shipping.
- 5Apr - 051700H, loading of shipping completed. Companies E and F off-loaded and moved into barracks at Subic.
- 6Apr- 7Apr - Subic Training: platoon leader's inspections, physical training and conditioning hikes.
- 8Apr - Off-loaded from USS PRINCETON.
- 9Apr-13Apr - Special jungle survival training for Officers and Staff NCO's. MLT Commander's inspection of Company E. Close order drill, physical training, jungle survival training, conditioning hikes, preventive maintenance of radios and equipment, hand to hand combat. 12Apr, conducted jungle survival orientation for TG 76.5 Officers.
- 14Apr - Commence back-loading all assigned shipping, departed Subic Bay 141825H.
- 15Apr - Underway. Training: rifle inspections, MCI group study, physical training, close order drill, information lectures, platoons in the defense (lecture), debarkation drills.
- 16Apr - 160915H, arrived on station, Cap Varella, South Vietnam. Training: mine detection lectures, physical training, M-60 machine gun, rifle and personnel inspections, close order drill, MCI group study, camouflage principles, and squad tactics.

- 17Apr - Training: close order drill, rifle and personnel inspections, MCI group study, physical conditioning.
- 18Apr - Holiday routine (Easter Sunday). Departed Cap Varella; proceeded to station, vicinity Danang.
- 19Apr - Arrived vicinity of Danang. Training: rifle inspections, physical training, helicopter indoctrination, land mine warfare, compass reading, map reading, M-60 machine gun, handling of POW's, military sanitation, escape and evasion.
- 20Apr - Training: physical training and gun maintenance, rifle and personnel inspections, military symbols, combat intelligence, code of conduct, first aid, cal. .45 pistol.
- 21Apr - Training: 762 Gear inspection, troop leading steps, physical training, combat intelligence, rifle inspections.
- 22Apr - Training: rifle and personnel inspections, 106ER lecture, first aid lecture, 3.5 rocket launcher, civil disturbances, crew served weapons inspections, leadership principles.
- 23Apr - Departed station for Okinawa. Training: BLT Commander's inspection of Company F. Gun maintenance, guerrilla warfare, physical training, general orders, survival training, combat reconnaissance patrols.
- 24Apr - Training: rifle and personnel inspections and physical drill.
- 25Apr - Holiday
- 26Apr - Preparation for debarkation. Advance party debarked 261600L. USS BEKAR and USS THOMASTON commenced debarkation.
- 27Apr - 270600L, debarkation of troops from USS PRINCETON commenced general unloading underway and completed by 271530L.
- 28Apr - BLT 2/9 ashore in Okinawa; remains activated for operations.
- 29Apr - BLT 2/9 deactivated from operations as surface BLT. Activated for planning as surface BLT.

SECRETPART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab A ✓ ELT Bulletin 1500 dated 1 Feb 1965; SLF Training Program

Tab B ✓ Operation Plan 201-65 with Changes 1 and 2

Tab C ✓ Administrative Plan 201-65

Tab D ✓ Embarkation Order 201-65

Tab E ✓ Operation Plan 201A-65 with Change 1

Tab F ✓ Embarkation Plan 202-65

Tab G ✓ Frag Order 1-65

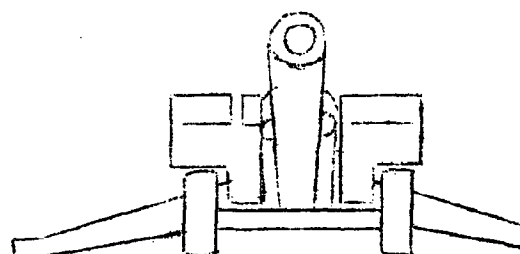
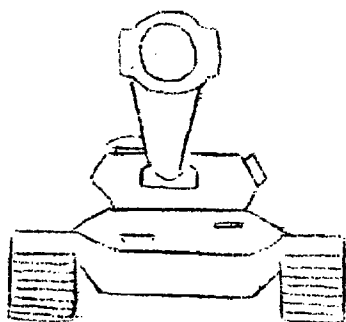
Tab H ✓ "ELT Subic Area Training Schedule", ELT Bul 1500, 22 Mar 65

SECRET

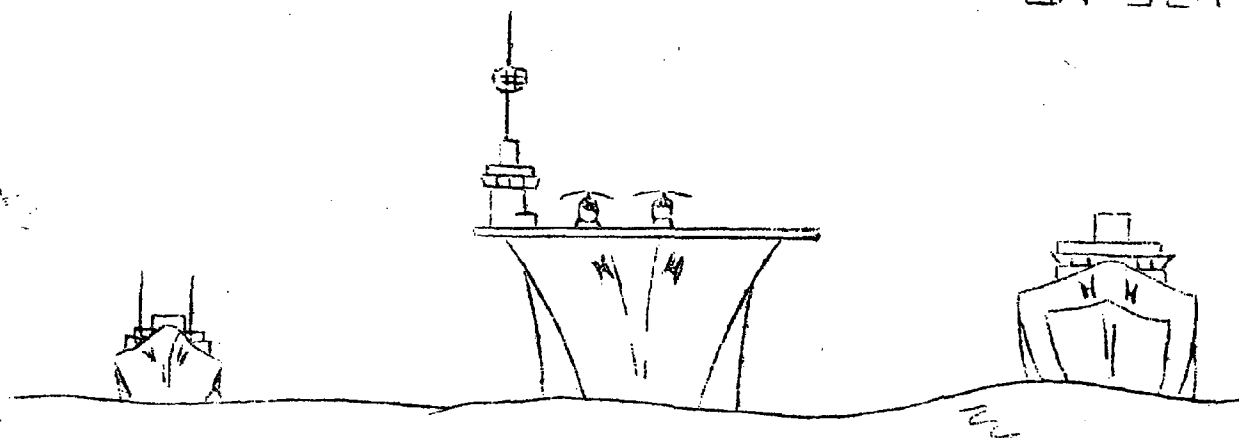
SUF-BLT 2/9

A FORCE IN READINESS,

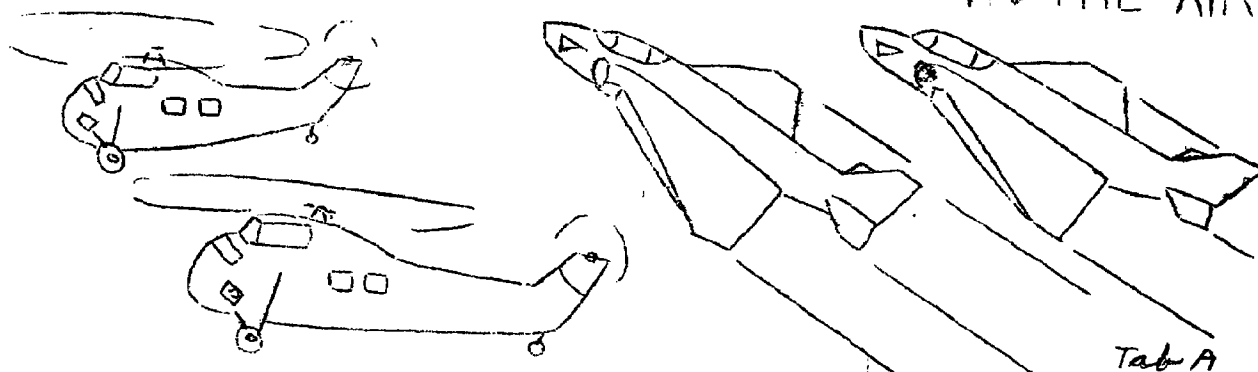
ON LAND



ON SEA



IN THE AIR



Tab A

HEADQUARTERS
BLT 2/9
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

BLTBul 1500
3/BBM/emr
1 Feb 1965

BLT BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: SLF Training Program

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 201-63 (Classified)
(b) Divo 1500.3F (FY 65 Training Directive)
(c) Divo 3500.7 (Zambales Training Area Regulations)
(d) Divo 8010.1A (Malfunction of Ammunition)
(e) Divo 5100.6G (Okinawa Range Regulations)
(f) NavBase Subic Instruction P5000.5B (SOP Instructions, Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines)

Encl: (1) Shipboard Training Schedule
(2) Ashore Training Syllabus
(3) Training Aids and Films
(4) Lesson Outlines for Shipboard Training
(5) Training Areas and Facilities in the Subic Bay Area
(6) Zambales Training Overlay
(7) Subic Training Area Overlay
(8) Range Firing Plans
(9) Jungle Survival Syllabus
(10) Ammunition Allocation

1. Purpose. To promulgate information and instructions concerning the SLF training program of BLT 2/9 in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. Training during the period that BLT 2/9 is afloat will consist of shipboard training, training ashore and amphibious landing exercises. employing both surface and helicopter ship to shore movement.

a. Shipboard Training. Shipboard training will be conducted by BLT 2/9 and attached units whenever troops are embarked and have no access to shore training. Shipboard training will be carried out four (4) hours per day, Monday through Friday, and will normally consist of the following daily requirements:

- (1) Minimum 30 minutes per day of physical conditioning.
- (2) One-half hour of personnel and weapons inspection.
- (3) Three hours of subjects listed in enclosure (1).
- (4) Preventive maintenance will be carried out as required.

Tab A

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

b. Training Ashore. Training ashore will be conducted at every opportunity when the ships are in port. Training ashore must be flexible and will emphasize the following:

- (1) Survival training.
- (2) Live Fire Exercises.
- (3) Advanced Unit Tactics.
- (4) Combined Unit Tactics.
- (5) Utilization of Supporting Arms.
- (6) Physical Conditioning.
- (7) Close Order Drill and Inspections when practicable.
- (8) See Enclosure (2).

c. Amphibious Landing Exercise. Combined BLT exercises will be conducted as prescribed by reference (a), the Battalion Commander and/or higher authority. It is anticipated that a minimum of one (1) PEIEX and HELIEX will be conducted during this period.

3. Training Objectives.

a. Individual.

- (1) To maintain the present high state of discipline, morale, and physical fitness.
- (2) To increase individual proficiency through general military subject instruction and technical instruction appropriate to the individual MOS.
- (3) To develop and improve leadership capabilities at all levels.
- (4) To increase the individual's knowledge of and interest in areas in which BLT 2/9 could possibly be committed.

b. Unit.

- (1) To maintain the highest state of readiness to accomplish any mission that may be assigned to the BLT.
- (2) To improve the proficiency of the BLT in the planning and conduct of surface and/or helicopter ship to shore movements.
- (3) To increase the proficiency of all units of the BLT in conducting operations in jungle-type terrain, to include Guerrilla/Counter-Guerrilla, escape and evasion exercises, to improve the individual Marine's ability to live, fight and survive in jungle terrain.

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(4) To increase proficiency of all levels of the BLT in the effective utilization of supporting arms.

(5) To increase the proficiency and marksmanship of crew-served weapons personnel through live-firing exercises.

4. Training Aids, References, and Films.

a. Training aids and training films available during the afloat period are listed in enclosure (3). Arrangements for using should be made with the S-3 office 24 hours in advance or sooner.

5. Action.

a. The minimum training that will be conducted by subordinate units of BLT 2/9 is shown in enclosures (1) and (2). Enclosure (4) provides lesson outlines for shipboard training.

b. Each unit commander (Company Commanders and attached Commanders) will be responsible for training aboard ship. Company Commanders and CO of troops aboard each ship will submit a report covering the training conducted during the previous week. This report will be forwarded to Commanding Officer, BLT 2/9 at 0800 each Monday. These reports will include:

- (1) Inclusive time of subjects and dates (by hours).
- (2) Subject.
- (3) Number of participants.
- (4) Place.
- (5) Reference.

c. The S-3 will be responsible for scheduling and coordinating training ashore. Training ashore will be conducted in accordance with paragraph 2.b. and enclosure (2).

d. Enclosures (5), (6), and (7) contain the information concerning training areas and facilities for use by BLT units while ashore in the Subic Bay area. The following regulations govern their use:

(1) Officer in Charge of firing and Range Safety Officers will be familiar with references (c), (d), and (f). Extra emphasis is placed on complete coverage of reference (c). Officer in Charge and Safety Officers will report to the S-3 at least 48 hours prior to firing with overlays in duplicate indicating the information required by enclosure (8).

(2) Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel will be present when rockets, mortars, tanks, artillery, 106's or demolitions are being fired.

(3) Continuous communications with the BLT Headquarters will be maintained by any unit in the field. Units training or firing in the Zambales area will comply with paragraph 12 of reference (c).

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(4) Corpsmen will be present during all training maneuvers. Added instructions will be given to all hands on the immediate action and proper treatment of heat casualties.

(5) There will be no smoking or fires of any kind within the Naval Magazine except where authorized.

(6) Conditioning hikes through the Naval Magazine area will remain on the road.

(7) The north end of White Sandy Beach will be utilized with caution because of local fishing boats normally beached there. The Binanga river valley is private property and movement off dirt roads and/or Masong road into cultivated fields is prohibited.

(8) All liaison with the Naval Base pertaining to training will be conducted by the S-3.

e. Negrito tribesmen living in the vicinity of the Naval Station may be obtained to assist units in jungle survival training by contacting the S-3.

f. Lesson plans will be submitted to the S-3 a minimum of three days in advance of subject training.

g. A Philippine Constabulary is required to be with any unit that is conducting training overnight. A Philippine Constabulary will be assigned by the S-3.

h. Proposed jungle survival syllabus is found in enclosure (9).

6. Administrative Instructions.

a. To allow adequate logistics lead time, all requests for ammunition, truck or boat transportation, rations, Class IV equipment and communications support will be submitted to the S-4 or Communications Officer as appropriate at least four working days in advance of the anticipated use.

b. Ammunition allocations for all organic and attached units are contained in enclosure (10). Red illumination signal and smoke grenades will be used as actual emergency signals only.

c. Helicopters or boats are immediately available for emergency evacuation upon request over BLT Tac Net.

7. Self-cancellation. 1 June 1965.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
By direction

BLTDul 1500
1 Feb 1965

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>Organization</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
(External)	
FMFPAC	1
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CO, 9th Mar	4
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Mar	1
CO, 3d Bn, 9th Mar	1
Btry E (Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Mar	2
2d Plt (Rein), Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn	1
2d Plt (Rein), Co B, 3d Tank Bn	1
2d Plt (Rein), Co C, 3d AT Bn	1
1st Plt (Rein), Co A, 9th MT Bn	1
2d Plt (Rein), Co C, 3d Engr Bn	1
2d Plt (Rein), 3d Recon Bn	1
Det, 3d Serv Bn	1
Det, Coll Plt, Co D, 3d Med Bn	1
Det, HQ Bn, 3d MarDiv	1
Det, 3d Dental Co, FMF	1
Det, 3d Shore Party Bn	1
EOD Tm, EOD Plt, 3d FSR	1
(Internal)	
CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	2
S-4	1
H&S Co	6
Co E	2
Co F	2
Co G	2
Co H	2
Bn files	10
TOTAL:	57 55

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

SHIPBOARD
TRAINING

SHIPBOARD TRAINING		Rifle Companies																			
		106RR Plt	81MM Plt	Flame Section	HQ Section	Comm Plt	TACP	Btry E, 2/12	2dPlt, CoB, 3dtkBn	2dPlt, CoC, 3dATBn	1stPlt, CoA, 9thATBn	2dPlt, CoC, 3dEngBn	2dPlt, CoA, 3dreconBn	Det, 3dServBn	Det, CollPlt, CoD	3dMedBn	Det, HQBn, CoD, 3dMandI	Det, 3dDentCo, FMF	Det, 3dShorePartyBn	ECDDtm, EODPlt, 3dFSR	2dPlt, CoB, 1stAmTracE
Total Gen Mil Subject	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Physical Training	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Inspection	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
M-14 Rifle	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cal. .45 pistol	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
M-60 Machine Gun	2	1	1	1																	
M-79	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Handling POW's	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
NBC	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mapping and Compass	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3
Military Symbols	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2
Individual Protection	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Current Events	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flamethrower				5																	
81MM Mortar	1		5																		
OJT/MOS Training					5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	6	6	6
Combat Intelligence	2	1				1															
First Aid/Buddy Aid (By Corpsman)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
VD (Medical) Lecture	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Moral Guidance (By Company Commander)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Moral Guidance (By Chaplain)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Area/Study (By S-2)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
106RR	1	5																			
Code of Conduct	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

* Selection of Combat Intelligence will be stressed in small unit training.

(A)

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

GENERAL AREAS OF INSTRUCTION FOR ASHORE TRAINING

1. Amphibious Landing (Surface/Helicopter) Scheduled by BLT.
2. Jungle Operations - Counter/Anti-Guerrilla Warfare Escape and Evasion.
3. Scouting and Patrolling.
4. Small Unit Tactics (PT, Squad and platoon).
5. Tank-Infantry Tactics.
6. Map/Compass/Land Navigation.
7. Live Fire Exercise (All weapons to include company PPF with BLT's supporting arms).
8. Helicopter Exercise.
9. Amphibious Raids (To include BLT Staff planning).
10. Communications.
11. TACP Training.
12. Tank Tactics/Gunnery.
13. Shore Party Operations.
14. Helicopter Support Team Operations.
15. AT Tactics/Gunnery.
16. Engineer Operations.
17. Artillery Tactics/Gunnery.
18. Close Order Drill.
19. Inspections ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour each day, emphasis on P.M. of equipment).
20. Parades and Ceremonies (To be scheduled by BLT).
21. Conditioning Hike (Conducted as concurrent training).
22. Physical Conditioning (45 minutes each day).
23. Organized Athletics (BLT Military field meet if time permits).
24. Organizational Maintenance.
25. Domestic Disturbances (To include exercise of riot control formations and road blocks).

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

26. Intelligence Briefings (To be scheduled by DLT).
27. First Aid/Buddy Aid.
28. Field Fortification.
29. BLT FFEK and CPK.
30. Technique of Raids, Ambushes, and Techniques Countering these Operations.
31. Long Range Combat Patrolling.
32. Night Operation.

Enclosure (2)

DTICul 1500
 1 Feb 1965

 MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE
 TRAINING DAY

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE										
TRAINING DAY	1st	2d	3d	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
H&S Company	selected individuals will participate in survival training with rifle companies									
Company E	← Survival →					Care & Cleaning	← Garrison/GMST →			
Company F	← Garrison/GMST →					← Survival →				Care & Cleaning
Company G	← Tactics (Raids) →					← Sqd & Plt Tactics →		Tank in FPF	Co FPF	
Company H	← Sqd & Plt FPF →			Tank in FPF	Co FPF	← Tactics →				
* Entry E, 2/12	← FPF →				Co FPF	← Garrison/GMST →			Co FPF	
* 2dPlt(Rein)CoB, 3dTrkBn	PI	FPF	Tank Inf Tactics	FPF	Main OJT	FPF	→	Tank Inf Tactics	FPF	PI
* 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn	← Support BLT →									
* 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn	← Garrison →				Co FPF	← PI →		FPF	Co FPF	
* 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn	← Support BLT →									
* 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngBn	← Support BLT →					← Garrison/GMST →				
* 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dreconBn	← Tactics (Raids) →					← Garrison/GMST →				
* Det, 3dServBn	← Support BLT →									
* Det, Coll Plt, CoD, 3dMedBn	← Support BLT →									
Det, HQ Bn, 3d HarDiv	← Support BLT →									
Det, 3dDentalCo, MIF	← Support BLT →									
* Det, 3dShoreptyBn	← Support BLT →									

Enclosure (2)

3

* Attach $\frac{1}{4}$ of personnel for training to rifle company for survival training.
 NOTE: Preventive maintenance for attached units will be scheduled during field and garrison training.

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

TRAINING DAY	1st	2d	3d	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
EOD Team, EOD Plt, 3d FSR	Support BLT									
* 81st Mortar Plt	← FTEX →				Co FPF			Garrison		Co FPF
* 106th Platoon	← Garrison →				Co FPF	← FTEX →				Co FPF
* Flames	← Garrison →				FTEX	PH	← FTEX →		← PH →	

* Attach $\frac{1}{4}$ of personnel for training to rifle company for survival training.

NOTE: Preventive maintenance for attached units will be scheduled during field and garrison training.

Enclosure (2)

BLTBul
1 Feb 1965

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

TRAINING DAY	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	
H&S Company	selected individuals will participate in survival training with rifle co.										
Company E	← Tactics →					Sqd & Plt Tactics	Raid	Tank Inf	FFEX	Co FPF	
Company F	Sqd & Plt Tactics				Tank Inf Tactics	Co FPF	← Tactics →				
Company G	← Survival →					Care & Cleaning	← Garrison/GIST →				
Company H	← Garrison/GIST →					← Survival →				Care & Cleaning	
Btry E, 2/12	← FFEX →					Co FPF	← Garrison/GIST →				Co FPF
2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTKBn	Garrison	Tank Inf Tactics	Tank Inf	FFEX	PM	PM	Tank Inf Tactics	PM	Tank Inf	FFEX	
2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmtracBn	← Support BLT →							← Raid Support →			
2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn	PM	PM	Garrison	Co FPF	PM	PM	← FFEX →		Co FPF		
1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn	← Support BLT →					← Garrison/GIST →					
2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dENGdn	FFEX	← Support BLT →				← Garrison/GIST →					
2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dACCdn	FFEX	← Tactics →				← Tactics (Raid) →					
Det, 3dServBn	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
Det, Coll Plt, CoD, 3dIEDdn	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
Det, H, Bn, 3dIardiv	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
Det, 3d Dental Co, FMF	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
Det, 3d Shorepty, 3dFSR	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
EOD Team, EOD Plt, 3dFSR	← Support BLT →					← Support BLT →					
31st Mortar Plt	← FFEX →					Co FPF	← Garrison/GIST →				Co FPF
106RR Platoon	← Garrison →					Co FPF	← Live Fire →				Co FPF
Flames	← Garrison →					PM	← Garrison/GIST →				Co FPF

* Attach $\frac{1}{4}$ of personnel for training to rifle company for survival training.

NOTE: Preventive maintenance for attached units will be scheduled during field and garrison training.

Enclosure (2)

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965TRAINING FILMS AND FIELD MANUALSPART I - TRAINING FILMS

<u>FILM NUMBER</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
MH8367	Bayonet Fighting
30-1523G	Safeguarding Military Information
MH3369D	Unarmed Combat
MH6778	The Amphibious Marine
MC9539	Vertical Assault
MD6962EE	Espionage Target - You
MA9505B	Rifle Marksmanship - Target Detection
TF5954	Enemy Booby Traps
MH6979	Marine Amphibious Reconnaissance
MA10076	Planning for Riot Control
MN7319C	UCMJ - Summary Court Martial
MA9475	Cycle of Functioning, M-14 Rifle
MA9543	Cycle of Functioning, M-60 Machine Gun
MH9621	Evacuation of Casualties by Helicopter
MA9600	Camouflage
MN2454E2	VD Control - Story of DE733, Part I
MN2454E2	VD Control - Story of DE733, Part II
MN8188A	First Aid for All Hands (Introduction)
MN8188B	First Aid for All Hands (Asphyxia)
MH8159	Ontos
MA10071	M-21 Anti-Tank Mine
MA10013B	Flotation of Weapons, Equipment, and Vehicles
MA9828C	Masking Procedures in Combat
MA7309A	Marine Close Air Support - Ground Team
MA7309B	Marine Close Air Support - Capabilities
MA9259	Psychological Warfare - Combat Weapon in Korea
MA8204J	Mission of the Marine Corps
MN7319A	UCMJ - The Code and You
MA8763	Explosives in Combat

BLT BUL 1500
1 Feb 1965

PART II - FIELD MANUALS

<u>FIELD MANUAL</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>		
		<u>LPH</u>	<u>LSD</u>	<u>APA</u>
3-5	CBR Operations	1	1	1
5-13	Engineer Soldier's Handbook	1	1	1
5-15	Field Fortifications	1	1	1
5-20	Camouflage, Basic Principles	1	1	1
5-25	Explosives and Demolitions	2	1	1
5-31	Use and Installation of Booby Traps	2	1	1
6-93	155MM Gun M53, Self Propelled and 8 Inch Howitzer M55, Self Propelled	1	1	1
6-122	Artillery Sound Ranging and Flash Banging	1	1	0
6-135	Adjustment of Artillery Fire by Combat Soldier	2	1	1
7-10	Company, Infantry and Air Battlegroups	1	0	0
7-20	The Infantry Battalion	1	0	0
7-24	Communications in Infantry and Airborne Divisions	1	0	0
7-40	Infantry and Air Division Battlegroups	1	0	0
7-100	The Infantry Division	1	0	0
17-1	Armor Operations	1	1	1
17-20	Armor Infantry Units - Platoon, Company, Battalion	1	0	0
17-24	Amphibious Tank and Tractor Battalions	0	1	0
17-79	Tank, 90MM M48	1	1	0
19-15	Civil Disturbances and Disasters	1	1	1
19-30	Physical Security	1	0	0
19-40	Handling POW's	0	1	1
20-15	Tents and Tent Pitching	2	1	2
20-32	Landmine Warfare	1	1	1
20-33	Ground Flame Warfare	2	1	1
20-60	Battlefield Illumination	3	1	2
21-5	Military Training	2	1	1
21-6	Techniques of Military Instruction	0	1	1
21-10	Military Sanitation	2	1	1

BLT Bul 1500

1 Feb 1965

FIELD MANUALSUBJECTDISTRIBUTION
LPH LSD APA

21-11	First Aid for Soldiers	2	1	1
21-15	Care and Use of Clothing and Equipment	1	0	0
21-18	Foot Marches	1	1	1
21-20	Physical Training	2	1	1
21-26	Map Reading	1	1	1
21-30	Military Symbols	0	1	1
21-31	Topographer Symbols	1	1	1
21-40	Small Unit Procedures in CBR Operations	1	1	1
21-41	Soldiers Handbook, NBC Warfare	2	1	2
21-48	Training , CBR Warfare	3	1	2
21-60	Visual Signals	2	1	1
21-75	Combat Training of Individual	2	1	1
21-76	Survival	2	1	2
21-77	Escape and Evasion	2	1	1
22-100	Military Leadership	2	1	1
23-8	U. S. Rifle, 7.62MM M-14	2	1	2
23-30	Grenades and Pyrotechnics	2	1	1
23-32	3.5 Rocket Launcher	2	1	1
23-35	Pistols and Revolvers	0	1	1
23-67	M-60 Machine Gun	1	1	1
23-82	106MM Recoilless Rifle	0	1	1
26-5	Interior Guard	0	1	1
30-5	Combat Intelligence	1	1	1
30-30	Aircraft Recognition Manual	1	0	0
30-101	Aggressor - The Maneuver Enemy	1	1	0
30-102	Handbook on Aggressor Forces	1	1	0
30-103	Aggressor Order of Battle	1	0	0
31-21	Guerrilla and Special Forces Operations	0	1	1
31-30	Jungle Operations	0	1	1
31-50	Combat in Built Up Areas	2	1	1
31-70	Basic Cold Weather Manual	1	1	0
31-71	Northern Operations	2	1	1

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

<u>FIELD MANUAL</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>		
		<u>LPH</u>	<u>LSD</u>	<u>APA</u>
31-72	Northern Operations	1	1	0
33-5	Psychological Operations	1	0	1
38-1	Logistics Supply Management			
60-5	Amphibious Operations, Battalion in the Assault Landing	1	0	0
100-5	Field Service Regulations - Operations	2	1	1
100-10	Field Service Regulations - Administration	1	1	1
101-5	Staff Officer Field Manual	2	1	1
105-5	Maneuver Control	1	1	0
FMFM6-5	Marine Rifle Squad	1	0	1
NAVMC 1146-A03	Hand to Hand Combat	1	1	1

Enclosure (3)

(A)

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINES

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>LESSON OUTLINE NUMBER</u>
U. S. Rifle, 7.62MM M-14	1
U. S. Pistol, Cal. .45	2
Code of Conduct	3
Machine Gun, M-60	4
Grenade Launcher, M-79	5
Handling POW's	6
NBC Defense	7
Compass	8
Map Reading	9
Aerial Photos/Mapping	10
Military Symbols	11
Individual Protection	12
Combat Intelligence I	13
Combat Intelligence II	14
Moral Leadership	15

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 1

LESSON TITLE: U. S. Rifle, 7.62mm M-14

SUBJECT TITLE: Functioning

TIME ALLOTTED: 1 Hour

REFERENCE: FM 23-8

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: The Rifle is the infantry man's basic weapon. To get the most out of his individual combat capability, one of the skill requirements is that he must know enough about its working parts to keep them operating smoothly so the rifle will never fail him.
- b. Objective: To teach the individual the functioning of the M-14 Rifle.

II. Explanation. _____ Minutes

- a. M-14 Rifle.
 - (1) Description
 - (2) General data
- b. Operation and Functioning.
 - (1) Semi-Automatic
 - (2) Automatic

III. Review. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 2

LESSON TITLE: U. S. Pistol, Cal. .45

SUBJECT TITLE: Functioning

TIME ALLOTTED: 1 Hour

REFERENCE: FM 23-35

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: The pistol is an individual weapon intended for use in close combat. It is carried by members of weapons crews and used as a side arm in military police duties. The Marine must keep his pistol in good working condition; therefore he must know the functioning of the Cal. .45 Pistol.
- b. Objective: To teach the individual the function of the Cal. .45.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Cal. .45 Pistol.
 - (1) Description
 - (2) General data
- b. Functioning.
 - (1) Feeding
 - (2) Chambering
 - (3) Locking
 - (4) Firing
 - (5) Unlocking
 - (6) Extracting
 - (7) Ejecting
 - (8) Cocking
 - (9) Action of the sear and disconnector

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 3

LESSON TITLE: Code of Conduct

TIME ALLOTTED: 50 Minutes

REFERENCE: NAVMC 2512

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: To stress the importance and need for such a code.
- b. Objectives: To teach the six articles of the Fighting Man's Code and the Principles of same.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Article 1 - I am an American Fighting Man.
- b. Article 2 - I will never surrender of my own free will.
- c. Article 3 - If I am captured I will continue to resist by all means available.
- d. Article 4 - If I become a prisoner of war, I will keep faith with my fellow prisoners.
- e. Article 5 - I am bound to give only name, rank, service number, and date of birth.
- f. Article 6 - I will never forget that I am an American Fighting Man, responsible for my actions.

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement (Example: "Resistance to tyrants is obedience to God".)

BLT BUL 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 4

LESSON TITLE: M-60 Machine Gun

SUBJECT TITLE: Nomenclature

TIME ALLOTTED: One Hour

REFERENCE: FM 23-67

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: Why a Machine Gun - because of fire power and close constant support.
- b. Objective: To teach each individual the discription, nomenclature and the six major groups of the M-60 Machine Gun.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Description
- b. Nomenclature. (Six Major Groups)
- c. Cover Six Major Groups. (Nomenclature of components to each group)

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 5

LESSON TITLE: M-79 Grenade Launcher

TIME ALLOTTED: One Hour

REFERENCE: M-79 Grenade Launcher Pamphlet (Available S-3 Office)

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: A definite need for the M-79 Grenade Launcher exists. Consequently, a thorough knowledge of such is mandatory.
- b. Objective: To teach the Marine the characteristics, functioning, and capabilities of the M-79 Grenade Launcher.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Description
- b. Tabulated data
- c. Controls and safety
- d. Operation

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 6

LESSON TITLE: HANDLING POW'S

TIME ALLOTTED: 50 Minutes

REFERENCE: FM 19-40

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: Importance of proper handling of POW's and those aspects which affect the exploitation of the POW for intelligence purposes.
- b. Objectives: To teach individuals the proper method of handling POW's.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. The 5 S's.
- b. Disposition of weapons, documents, and material.
- c. Tagging POW's.
- d. Evacuation
- e. Interrogation
- f. Handling of civilians

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Emphasize the importance of proper handling of POW's.
- b. Allow for questions by students.
- c. Summarize, make closing statement.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 7

LESSON TITLE: NBC Defense

SUBJECT TITLE: Chemical

TIME ALLOTTED: One Hour

REFERENCE: FM 21-41, Chapter 4

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reason: Instructors preference on methods and technique to be used with regards to stressing importance of subject matter, gaining classes attention and motivating same.
- b. Objectives: To familiarize the Marine with the types, detection, and protective measures to use against chemical attack.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. War Gases.
 - (1) Types
 - (2) Detection
 - (3) Effects
 - (4) Detection Equipment
- b. What to Do:
 - (1) Protective Mask
 - (2) Protective Accessories
 - (3) How to apply first aid
- c. Removing of War Gases.
 - (1) Types
 - (2) Decontamination Procedures

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing Statement

BLT Jul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 8

LESSON TITLE: Compass

SUBJECT TITLE: Nomenclature/Uses

TIME ALLOCATED: One Hour

REFERENCE: FM 21-75, FM 21-26

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Instructor's preference on methods and technique used with regards to stressing importance of subject matter, gaining class's attention and motivating them.
- b. Objectives: To teach nomenclature and uses of the lensatic compass.

II. EXPLANATION.

- a. Types.
 - (1) Lensatic.
 - (2) Prismatic.
- b. Nomenclature of Lensatic Compass.
- c. Compass precautions.
- d. Holding compass.
- e. Determining direction.
- f. Plotting direction.
- g. Azimuths.
 - (1) Forward.
 - (2) Back.
- h. Limited visibility method.
- i. Plotting course.
 - (1) Open traverse.
 - (2) Closed traverse.
 - (3) Deviation from course (by-passing obstacles).

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions.
- b. Summarize.
- c. Closing statement.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 9

LESSON TITLE: Map Reading

SUBJECT TITLE: Location Determination

TIME ALLOTTED: One Hour

REFERENCE: FM 21-26

I. PRESENTATION. _____ Minutes

a. Introduction.

- (1) Reasons: Instructors preference on methods and technique to be used with regards to stressing importance of subject matter, gaining classes attention and motivating same.
- (2) Objective: To teach self location and location of distant points.

b. Explanation.

- (1) Map Orientation.
 - (a) Inspection
 - (b) Pacing known points
 - (c) Compass
- (2) Self Operation.
 - (a) Inspection
 - (b) Resection
 1. Straightedge
 2. Compass
- (3) Locating Distance Points.
 - (a) Inspection
 - (b) Intersection
 1. Straightedge
 2. Compass

II APPLICATION. _____ Minutes

NOTE: Instructor work up class room problems. However, if class is presented in the field, have men use surrounding terrain provided training maps are of same area.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 10

LESSON TITLE: Aerial Photos/Mapping

SUBJECT TITLE: Familiarization

TIME ALLOTTED: One Hour

REFERENCE: FM 21-26

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Instructors preference on methods and technique to be used with regards to stressing importance of subject matter, gaining classes attention and motivating same.
- b. Objective: To teach students the use of aerial photographs and interpretation of objects.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. General
- b. Comparison with maps
- c. Types and Uses
- d. Marginal Information
- e. Scale Determination
- f. Indexing
- g. Direction Determination
- h. Polar designation grid
- i. Identification of features on a photograph

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions.
- b. Summarize.
 - (1) Comparison with maps
 - (2) Marginal Information
 - (3) Scale determination
 - (4) Identification of Objects
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 11

LESSON TITLE: Military Symbols

SUBJECT TITLE: Conventional/Military Symbols

TIME ALLOTTED: Two Hours

REFERENCE: FM 21-30; FM 21-31

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Instructors preference on methods and technique to be used with regards to stressing importance of subject matter, gaining classes attention and motivating same.
- b. Objectives: To teach the basic fundamentals of marginal information.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

a. Conventional Signs.

- (1) Colors
- (2) Methods used to depict ground configuration
 - (a) Hachure
 - (b) Layer tint
 - (c) Spot elevation
 - (d) Contours
- (3) Characteristics of Contours
 - (a) Color
 - (b) Types
 - 1. Index
 - 2. Intermediate
 - 3. Supplementary
- (4) Reading Contours to determine ground forms.
 - (a) Hill
 - 1. Uniform
 - 2. Steep
 - 3. Gentle
 - 4. Convex
 - 5. Concave
 - (b) Valley
 - (c) Saddle
 - (d) Bluff
 - (e) Draw
 - (f) Cliff
 - (g) River/Stream (Porrineal-Intermittent)
Any additional sign instructor feels students feels students have a need for.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

- (5) Contour Interval.
- b. Military Symbols.
 - (1) Colors
 - (2) Basic Symbols
 - (a) Unit
 - (b) Installation/Administrative
 - (c) Ops
 - (d) Cps
 - (e) Branch of service symbols
 - (3) Combining basic symbols

NOTE: At this point, instructor explain and demonstrate system as shown in FM 21-30, page 78. He should further instruct Marines in Marine Corps method of depicting units as opposed to FM 21-30. Example: If regimental number shown no need for division numeral, the same would pertain in the case of indicating a rifle company you would not have to show the Battalion.

III. REVIEW.

_____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965LESSON OUTLINE 12LESSON TITLE: Individual ProtectionTIME ALLOTTED: 50 MinutesREFERENCE: FM 21-75, NAVMC 1046-DPP
-----I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Familiarize the Marine with principles of self protection.
- b. Objectives: To teach passive, individual protection measures.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. What you must do to protect yourself.
 - (1) Camouflage
 - (2) Cover and concealment
 - (3) Proper fighting emplacement
 - (4) Proper security
 - (5) Know your job
- b. Proper construction of fighting emplacements.
 - (1) Digging in
 - (2) Use of proper equipment
 - (3) Concealment of fresh soil
 - (4) Drainage
 - (5) Camouflage
 - (6) Improvement
 - (7) Reinforcing
 - (8) Cover
 - (9) Sleeping quarters
- c. Type of emplacements.
 - (1) Hasty Position
 - (a) Shallow trench
 - (b) Shell crater
 - (c) Tunnels
 - (d) Rocks, snow and ice
 - (2) Permanent positions
 - (a) One man foxhole
 - (b) Two man foxhole
 - (c) Cave holes and prone emplacements
- d. Clearing fields of fire.

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions
- b. Summarize:
 - (1) How to protect yourself
 - (2) Construction of emplacements
 - (3) Types of emplacements
 - (4) Clearing fields of fire
- c. Closing statement: Instructor's preference

BLT Edl 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 13

LESSON TITLE: Combat Intelligence

SUBJECT TITLE: Essential Elements of Information

TIME ALLOTTED: 50 Minutes

REFERENCES: FM 30-5; FM 30-7; FM 21-75; FM 19-40, Chapter 2

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Stress importance of the individual Marine in gathering information.
- b. Objectives: To teach the essential elements of information.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Essential Elements of Information.
 - (1) Sources. FM 30-5, Chap 2
 - (2) Agencies. FM 30-7, Chap 4
- b. Reconnaissance and Observation.
 - (1) Ground Reconnaissance. FM 21-75
 - (2) Patrol debriefing
- c. Measures for handling captured personnel and processing documents and materials. FM 19-40, Chap 2,

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions.
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LESSON OUTLINE 14

LESSON TITLE: Combat Intelligence II

SUBJECT TITLE: Counter-Intelligence

TIME ALLOTTED: 50 Minutes

REFERENCE: FM 30-5

I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutes

- a. Reasons: Importance of military security and censorship.
- b. Objectives: To teach counter-intelligence methods.

II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutes

- a. Counter-Intelligence.
 - (1) General information.
 - (2) Policy and responsibility.
- b. Military Security.
 - (1) Camouflage and light discipline.
 - (2) Counter sign and its use
 - (3) Dissemination
- c. Censorship.
- d. Miscellaneous. (Do's and Don't's for safeguarding information).

III. REVIEW. _____ Minutes

- a. Clarify student's questions.
- b. Summarize.
- c. Closing statement.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965LESSON OUTLINE 15LESSON TITLE: Moral LeadershipTIME ALLOTTED: 50 MinutesREFERENCE: NAVPERS 15881-a-----
I. INTRODUCTION. _____ Minutesa. Reasons:

- (1) Importance of proper conduct while visiting foreign ports. Impressions left at ports visited.
- (2) What do you think of your country.
- (3) What do you want others to think of your country.
- (4) What do I show to others.
- (5) Ambassadors of the United States.

b. Objectives: To demonstrate that the individual is the actual ambassador of the United States and to crystallize the conduct expected of him as an ambassador.II. EXPLANATION. _____ Minutesa. Marines: Unofficial ambassador wherever we go:

- (1) Demonstrations: Good and bad.
- (2) Natives opinions formed from conduct of few.
- (3) Opinions demonstrated by local friendliness to visiting unit.
- (4) Playing into hands of anti-American groups.

b. Expected conduct to support ambassadorship:

- (1) Merit personal respect and faith.
- (2) Observe local laws.
- (3) Do not interfere with local customs or government policies.
- (4) Engage only in legitimate transactions.

III. REVIEW.

- a. Clarify student's questions.
- b. Summarize
- c. Closing statement

17

Enclosure (4)

(A)

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

TRAINING AREAS AND FACILITIES IN THE SUBIC BAY AREA

PART I - ZAMBALES

Weather, Terrain and Hydrography

1. Purpose and Other Limiting Considerations. The purpose of this study is to analyze weather, terrain and hydrography, and determine their effect upon military training in the Subic Bay Area. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the Zambales Military Reservation, roughly that area embracing the western beaches of Subic Bay. Limited information pertaining to the areas defined as Subic training areas and U. S. Naval Military Reservations facilities will also be included in this study.

2. General Description of the Area.

a. Climate. The Zambales Training Area has a subtropical climate. This area is located within the equatorial trough and is affected by the monsoon season. The Philippines in general have a maritime tropical climate and except in the higher mountain regions, temperatures remain warm throughout the entire year. Seasons are defined by a marked difference in rainfall. Heaviest precipitation occurs during the summer months, March to November. During the summer months of June to September, tropical depressions (storms) commonly occur east of Subic, frequently culminating into typhoons.

(1) Temperature. Throughout the year over most of the lowland Philippines, temperatures range from about 70°F to 75°F in the early morning to 85°F or 90°F in the early afternoon.

(2) Winds. Two great air streams, known locally as the northeast and southeast monsoons, annually dominate the surface air for about 5 months each. The shift from the northeast to the southwest monsoon is gradual, producing a spring transitional season about 2 months; however, in autumn the southwest monsoon yields rapidly to the northeasterly circulation, with the transition effected in a two week period. There are three distinct seasons in the Philippines, northeast monsoon, southwest monsoon, and the spring transitional season.

(3) Precipitation. Abundant rainfall is characteristic of the North and Center Philippines and generally averages between 50" and 150" per year. The windward side of the islands receive a great deal more rain than the leeward side. Generally the east coast receives heavy winter rains and the west coast heavy summer rains. Rainfall is also much heavier on exposed mountain slopes than over the lowlands. For example, the mountain station of Baguio has an average annual rainfall of over 175" while the valley station at Bayombong located less than 40 miles away receives 40". Areas exhibiting costal exposure also receive a greater amount of precipitation than the protected areas. Areas exposed to the southwest are relatively

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

dry in the winter and spring, with heavy rains occurring in the summer and fall. Rainfall is heaviest during the summer monsoons occurring in June through September. During the monsoons, June experiences a mean monthly rainfall of 20", July: 25", August: 42", and September: 28". Rainfall during the other months is sparse.

(4) Typhoons. The most severe weather disturbances in the Philippines are the tropical cyclones or typhoons. They are classified into three general categories: (1) Those which form in the South China Sea; (2) Those which form just east of the Philippines; and (3) Those which form well to the east of the Philippines. As the Southwest monsoon crosses the Philippines, typhoon formations commonly develop. A great many of the typhoons of the western Pacific form well east of the Philippines in the Carolinas and Mariannas Island Groups. There is a tremendous variation in the development, trajectory, and rate of movement of tropical cyclones. However, a cyclone of hurricane intensity normally moves westerly.

b. Topography. Zambales is bordered on the west by a prominent ridgeline that longitudinally bisects the San Antonio Peninsula, and Subic Bay proper constitutes the eastern boundary. The western border generally parallels the coastline and rises to a maximum height of 3,064 feet in the north central portion of the peninsula. The southern boundary is located in the vicinity of the ridgeline terminating at Biniptican Point (959317), and Mount Redondo borders the training area on the left. Fingers extending from the west ridge bisect the training area into five distinct compartments. The fingers rise sharply from the beach to elevations of 300-400 meters, maintaining this elevation until culminating in the center ridgeline, which averages 400-700 meters. Mt. Redondo rises to an elevation of 611 meters. Drainage systems within the area run generally east-south-east, directly into Subic Bay. Primary area drainage is constituted into two rivers; the Agusingin and Agusuhin River. Rivers and streams are presently at low water lines, due to the dry season, water levels will be substantially increased with the coming of the summer monsoons in June. However, even during the dry season there is generally one stream flowing year around. Streams throughout the area are strewn with large rocks and boulders. There are four small lakes in the vicinity of coordinates (993397), which have resulted from quarry operations in the area. These man-made land springs, primarily in the northwestern section, feed the primary rivers and lakes.

c. Vegetation. The lowland coastal areas are characterized by clumps of "knee-high" cogon grass, which gives away further inland to stands of bamboo. Thick growths of bamboo and willows are common near river beds and valleys. Thick undergrowth of ferns, vines, thorn bushes and palms restrict movement near the north-south ridgeline.

d. Surface Material.

(1) In the forested area the surface material is deep loam.

(2) The soil of the ridges and slopes is 2" to 4" in depth, covering hard packed clay or rock, which drains rapidly. Thick grassy growths along ridgelines often conceal sharp rocky outcroppings commonly found on the ridgelines.

Enclosure (5)

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(3) Beach areas consist of silt, pebbles and small rocks.

e. Cultural Features. Areas adjacent to the beaches leading to the Zambales training areas are uncultivated. The only significant features located in this area are scattered thatch huts used by local fishermen and ranchers. A quarry is located at (992395), a light house on Sueste Point (992428), aircraft beacons atop Macmany Point (982348), and Mount Silanguin (954355).

f. Trafficability. All streams are fordable by foot troops during the dry season. During the rainy season, portions of the Agusuhin River and the unnamed stream about 800 meters north of the Agusuhin River become unfordable to all traffic. Dense jungle growths west of Agusuhin River junction (983398) and along south easterly approaches to Mt. Redonda, render foot movement particularly difficult. Where trails do not exist, the maximum rate of march may be estimated at approximately 1000 meters per hour. Vehicular traffic except on existing roads is severely hampered and should not be relied upon for planning purposes.

g. Military Aspects of the Area.

(1) Observation and Fields of Fire. The compartmental nature of the Zambales training area limits observation and flat trajectory fire to the confines of the compartment. Cross compartment fire and observation may be obtained only by utilizing the fingers extending from the central ridgeline. Good observation points are afforded by the numerous peaks and ridges.

(2) Concealment and Cover. Concealment from ground and air observation is afforded by dense jungle growth. The canopy, normally from 50 to 90 feet high, will be broken at this time of year due to the dry season, but will provide more than adequate concealment from aerial observation. The irregularity of the terrain affords excellent cover.

(3) Obstacles.

(a) The Zambales training area is not suited for tracked vehicle operations. Rugged hills in the southern portion, thick jungle with few existing trails, unbridged rivers with steep cut banks, and swampy marshes constitute obstacles to all types of movement except on foot. Bridges shown at coordinates (980401, 985405, and 997401) do not exist. The streams at these points are impassable except by foot troops.

(b) In the Agusuhin River Valley a marshy area caused by gravity lies along the lower slopes of Mt. Redondo, and is 200 meters wide and penetrates inland approximately 1500 meters. The marsh is deceptive in that it gives the appearance of a low land grassy plain. At this time of year it does not contain surface water, but is mushy and soft. There is no evidence of flooding during the rainy season.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(4) Critical Terrain. The fingers bisecting the compartments are critical in that they dominate the HLZ's and beach area.

(5) Avenues of Approach. The most important overland approach to the Zambales training area is the unimproved, one lane coastal road, that links Cawag (984447) and the Agusuhin River. Within the training reservation favorable avenues of approach generally run parallel to the drainage system; east-south-east.

(6) Helicopter Landing Zones.

(a) There are few suitable HLZ's outside of those in the sparsely vegetated river valleys of the Agusuhin and immediately behind Green Beach.

(b) This area is approximately 200 yards long and 100 yards wide, but interrupted by gullies, ditches, and holes in the ground up to 4 feet square. At this time information indicates it is the only area capable of handling up to 4 UH-34D's per wave.

h. Tactical Effect of the Area.

(1) This area generally resembles those areas presently being successfully utilized by Communist guerrilla bands in Southeast Asia. The area does not particularly lend itself to extended conventional operations in that resupply, evacuation, and employment of supporting arms would be extremely difficult. In many of the thicker regions, communication ranges may be reduced to one fifth the normal range.

(2) River crossing, rappelling, small unit raids, counter-ambush drills, survival and reconnaissance are only a few of the more profitable types of training suited to this area.

PART II - SUBIC TRAINING FACILITIES

1. Subic Training Areas.

a. General. The boundaries of the Subic Training Areas are outlined on the enclosed overlays. These areas are rated excellent for jungle and guerrilla warfare training. Subic #2 is additionally suited to conventional training maneuvers. If used independently, these training facilities provide adequate space for company level training. For joint unit or combined arms training, more than one Subic Training area should be assigned. The most satisfactory jungle training areas are those areas located in the southern region, in that these areas have not been defoliated by training units. Few trails or well defined supply routes are found in Subic #5 or #6.

Enclosure (5)

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

b. Characteristics of the Areas.

(1) Kalayaan Area. This is the smallest of the Subic training areas. Numerous trails and unimproved roads have been cut through this area, making it appropriate for indoctrination to jungle warfare.

(2) Subic #1. Heavy jungle foliage throughout the area restricts movement, however there is an extensive network of trails. This area lends itself to platoon training.

(3) Subic #2. Very similar to Subic #1, except that it has large areas of fairly open terrain making it suitable for conventional as well as guerrilla type warfare.

(4) Subic #3. This is one of the largest training areas and has a wide variety of terrain, from a small river to steep jungle laden ridges. The area is adaptable to scouting and patrolling, platoon tactics, and cross country navigation.

(5) Subic #4. This area is semi-open terrain with growth of heavy vegetation. The area is sufficient in size for platoon and company size problems. This area includes Mt. Santa Rita, the most prominent terrain features in the Subic Training Area.

(6) Subic #5. Heavy jungle foliage and dense woods make this, together with Subic #6, ideal spots for jungle warfare, jungle living, and survival. This area is large enough to facilitate company operations.

(7) Subic #6. This area is similar to Subic #5, but well defined trails exist. This area is suited for counter-ambush and immediate-action drills.

c. Topography.

(1) Relief and Drainage. The heavy rainfall experienced during the monsoon season (May-August) has created a complex drainage system characterized by steep grades, eroded cliffs, and generally broken terrain. The lines of communication via the grades and water courses will prove to be obstacles as well as that of the vegetation. Elevations range from just above sea level to heights of 1,000 feet on the eastern ridge line. Mt. Santa Rita is the dominant terrain feature in the Malawaan, and the Binitigan and stream tributaries. These rivers are fordable by foot troops and have an average depth of 3 to 7 feet, depending on the season.

(2) Vegetation. Units conducting training in this area have formerly utilized the northern sections to the maximum degree. This accounts for the extensive network of roads and trails, the defoliation in this area. The southern and south-eastern sections are described as upland forest in nature. Large trees with straight trunks that branch out only near 80 to 150 feet above the ground. Steep grades reduce sunlight to penetrate at an angle, allowing dense undergrowth to thrive on the steep ridges. Wide streams also cause a break in the canopy, causing dense growth along the banks of rivers. An abundance of bamboo, up to 50 inches in height, is encountered, but is not considered as an obstacle to movement in that it grows in isolated strands allowing passage around the flanks.

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(3) Cultural Features. A micro-wave relay facility is located atop Mt. Santa Rita. The Subic-Olongapo Highway is the northern boundary of the training area, and housing areas #1 and #3. No cultural features are located within the training areas proper.

(4) Trafficability and Road Net Work. All streams are fordable by foot troops. Jungle growth, in addition to the rugged terrain, makes foot movement difficult, particularly in the southern areas.

d. Helicopter Landing Zones. HLZ's exist in vicinity of T1442 and at occasional clearings in the interior of this area. Advance planning for emergency helicopter evacuation before penetrating the central and southern areas must be provided.

e. Naval Magazine, NAS, Cubi Point. Conditioning hikes, jungle warfare training and minor landing exercises may be conducted within the Magazine Area. The topography of the magazine's road network closely resembles that of Subic Training Areas #5 & #6, with less rugged terrain. Smoking or fires of any kind within the magazine limits is strictly controlled. Conditioning hikes from the magazine wharf at coordinates (036343), and along Norong Road to Dapua Point are suggested. Vicinity Map, Subic Bay Area, 1:25,000 P.W.C. Drawing No. 11011-11B is particularly recommended for reference for the magazine area in addition to the official 1:50,000 maps.

f. Boton Valley. Located coordinates 0937 to 1135. The valley floor is flat and covered with grass. It contains a 10 target pistol and a 15 target rifle range. The rifle range is positioned lying West to East, butts in the east end. The area inland from the rifle ranges may not be used without clearance from the Naval Ordnance Officer when firing is in progress. A flamethrower range is located to the rear of the pistol range.

g. Grande Island. Located at the entrance to Subic Bay, the island is equipped as a recreation center and has excellent picnic and beach facilities as well as a canteen and beach house. The island may be used for minor landing exercises, but on island training will be limited, due to coastal defense recreation facilities.

h. Beaches.

(1) Camayan-Binanga Point. This is a sandy beach located within the confines of the Naval Magazine between Camayan Point (029338) and Binanga Point (035325). The beach is utilized by Navy EOD Personnel for demolitions training, and may be scheduled by other units requests. Additionally this beach is suited for limited amphibious landing exercises. Two trails lead from the beach to Corregidor Highway near the Ammunition Warf. The area between the beach and highway has thick jungle growth and is well suited for guerrilla warfare (rail) training.

(2) Dapua Point. This is a white sandy beach located near the Southern boundary of the Naval Magazine, and lies just north of Dapua Point proper at coordinates (067313). This area may be utilized for company size landings,

Enclosure (5)

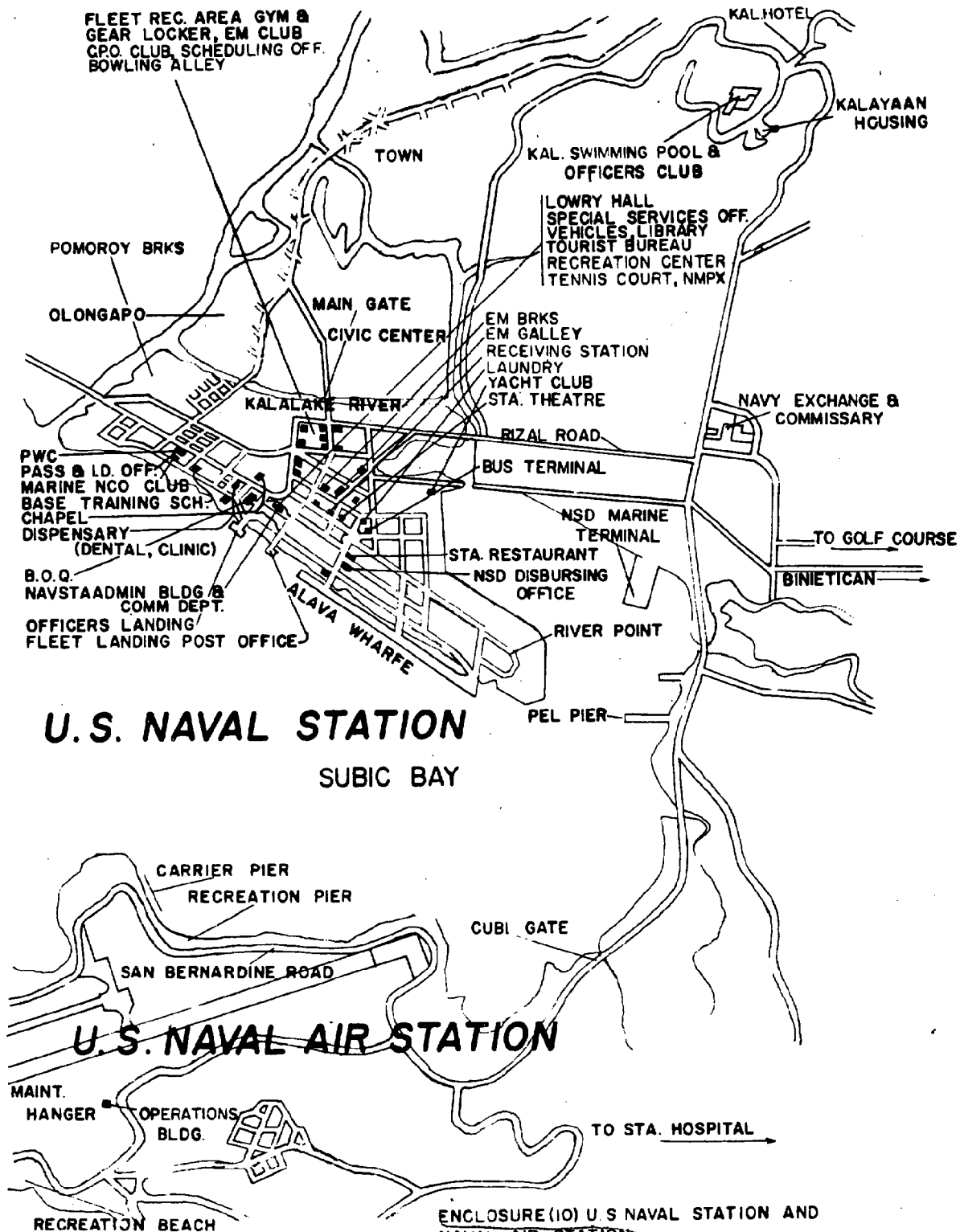
BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

but exits are limited to one dirt road in the extreme south end of the beach. Caution must be exercised in using the north end of the beach, as local fishing boats are normally beached there. Binanga River Valley is private property, and movement off the dirt road and Morong Road into the cultivated area is prohibited. The area between the beach and the junction of Morong Road and Corregidor Highway may be used for jungle training.

i. Miscellaneous Facilities.

(1) Philippino Guides. Negrito tribesmen living in the vicinity of the Naval Station may be obtained to assist units in jungle survival training. 3dMarDiv Liaison Officer, Subic Bay, should be contacted.

(2) U. S. Naval Hospital. Located at coordinates (100353). There is a helicopter landing zone in the hospital area.

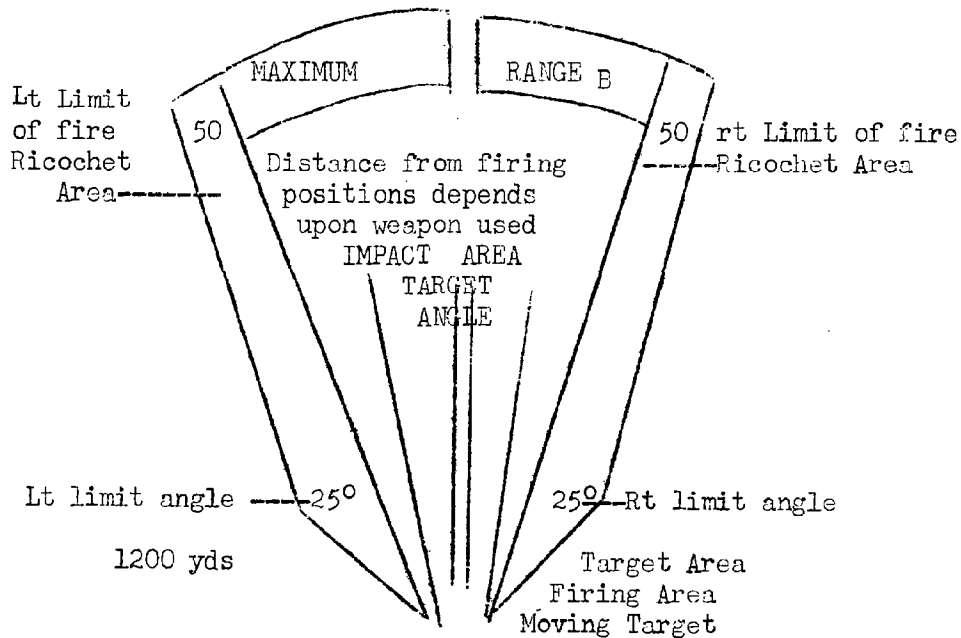


To Tab A
2/9 4/ Diary, 28 Jan - 26 Apr 1965

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965

RANGE FIRING FANS

LIMIT OF DANGER AREA



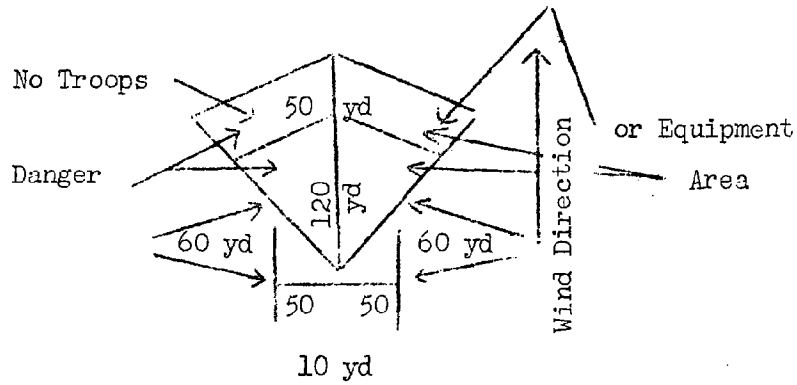
Width is variable, depending upon position and number of firing points required.

Surface danger area diagram for 7.62mm cal. M-14 and 7.62mm cal. machinegun, .45 cal. Pistol and .45 cal. submachinegun, and .50 cal. machinegun.

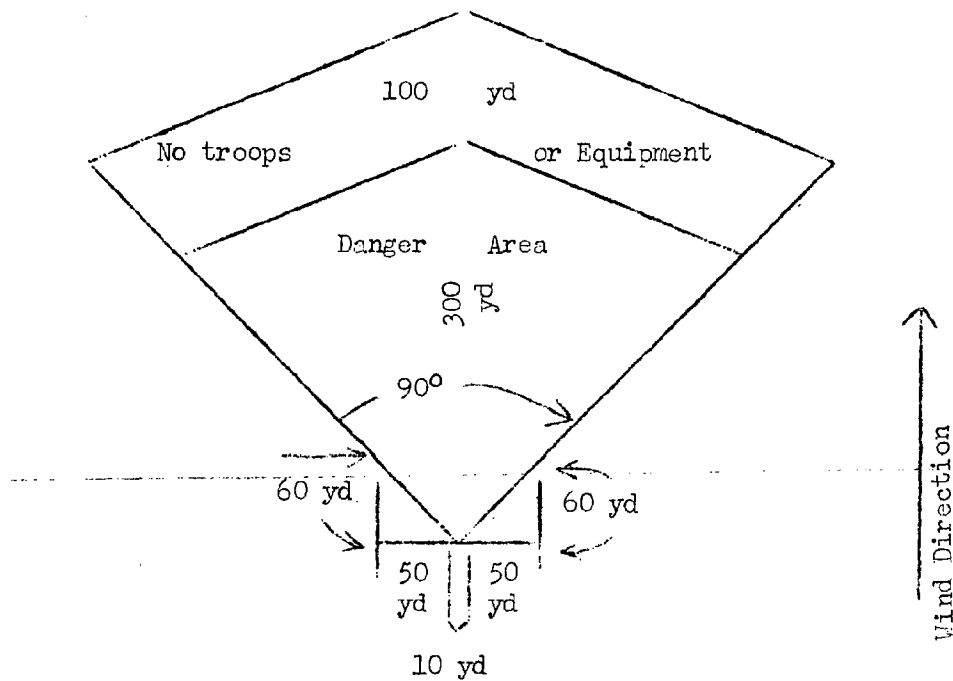
Cal.	Dimensions of areas in yards		
	A	B	Minimum radius of Sec 2
7.62 M-14 and Machinegun	1*	500	4,000
.45 Pistol	1*	160	1,800
.45 Submachinegun	1*	240	2,000
.50 Machinegun	1*	1,000	4,000

- 1* Limit of side ricochet area A is determined by measuring outward from the end of firing line (or firing position) at a 25° angle beyond the limit-of-fire line, for a distance of 1,200 yards, and by measuring outward 5° beyond the limit-of-fire line at the outer limit of the danger area. (Maximum range plus distance B).

BLT Bul 1500
1 Feb 1965



Surface danger areas when firing portable flame thrower



Surface danger areas when firing mechanized flame thrower

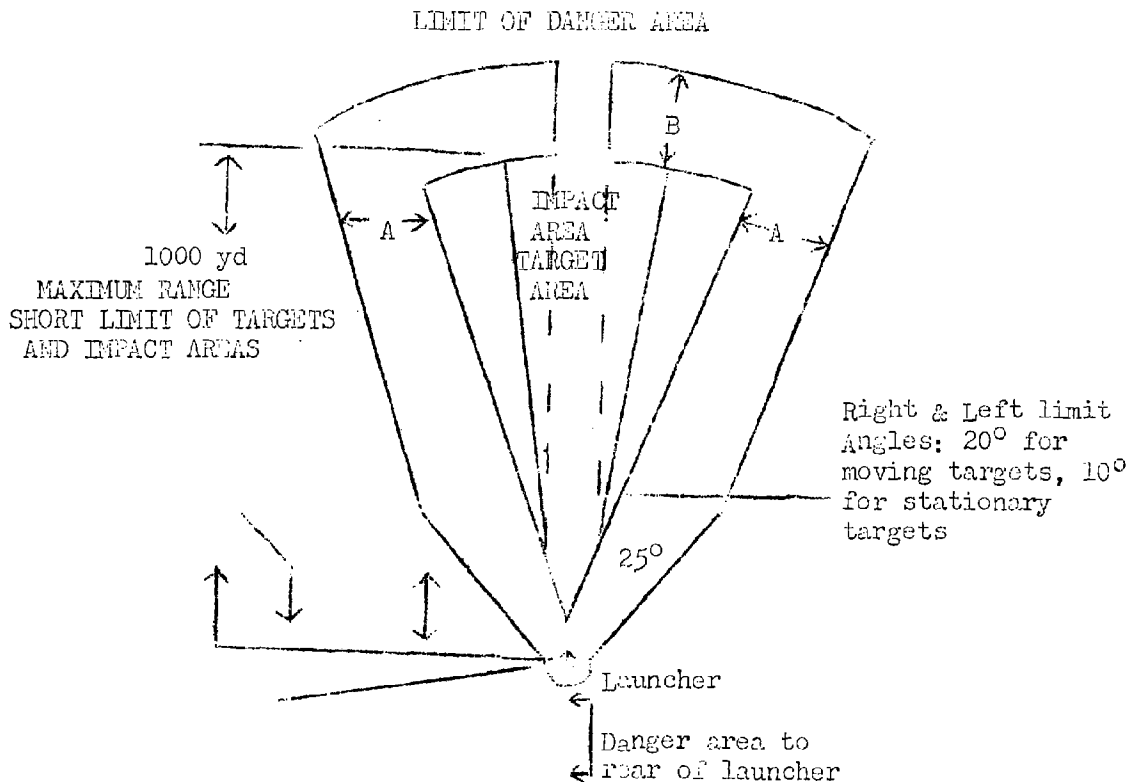
BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

3.5 inch ROCKET LAUNCHER

cal.	Dimensions of areas in yards			
	A	B	C	Rear danger area (radius)
3.5 inch	300	300	50*	25

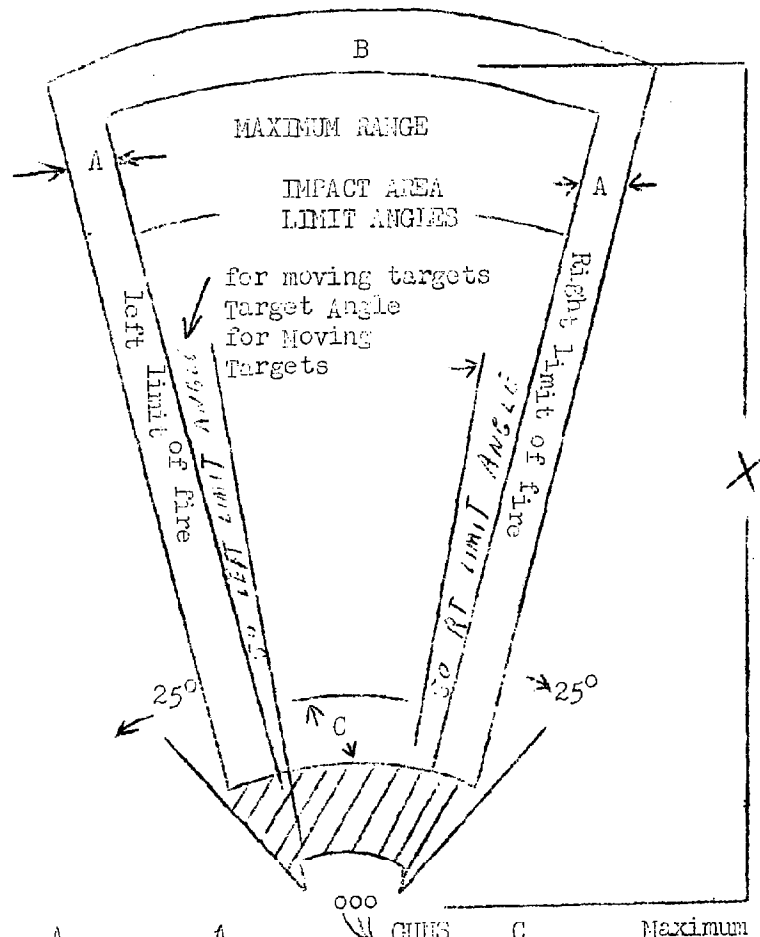
* Using practice ammunition from unprotected position or live ammunition from protected area.

Surface danger area diagram for Rocket Launcher firing at fixed or moving terrestrial targets.



ELTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

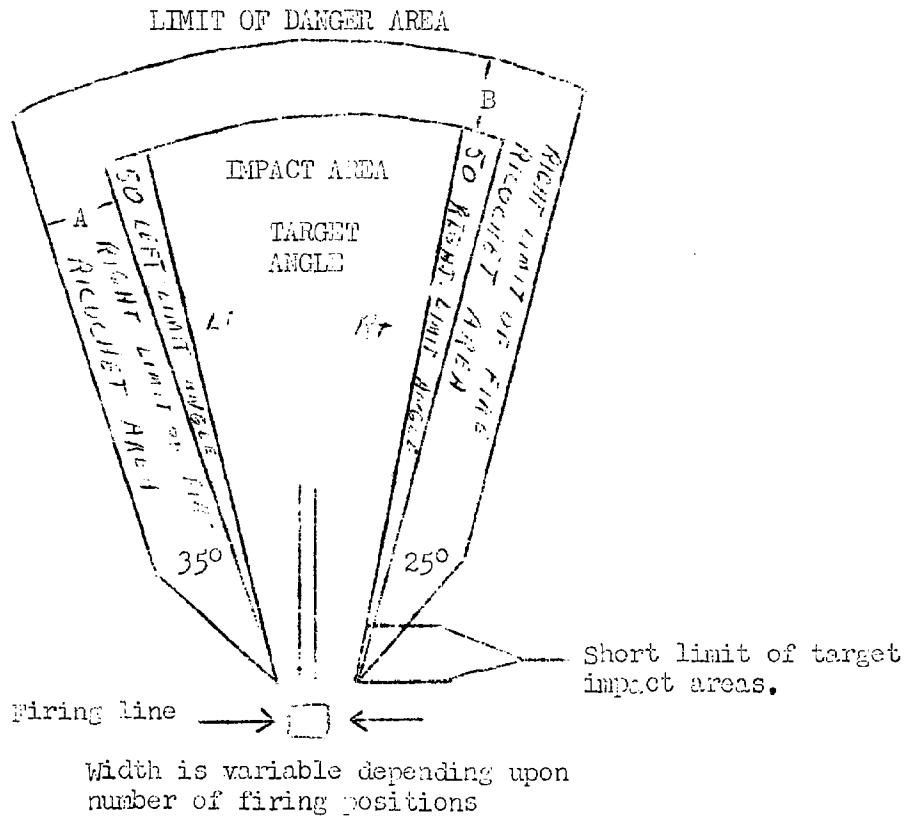
LIMIT OF DANGER AREA



MORTARS	A (width)	A (length)	C	Maximum Range
81mm	400	500	400	3890
4.2	1,000	1,000	600	3870

The range fan for the 90mm tank cannon will be available in the S-3 office upon request.

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965



Surface danger area diagram for recoilless rifle firing at fixed terrestrial targets.

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

PROPOSED JUNGLE TRAINING SYLLABUS

1st Day
Morning

- Arrive Subic Training Area
- Medical review of heat, snakes and sanitation hygiene
- Lecture and demonstration on jungle shelters and living. Utilize negritos to demonstrate uses of bamboo and other natural materials in construction of shelters and preparation of food.

Afternoon

- Practical application in construction of semipermanent jungle shelters.

Evening

- Night navigation marches and patrolling

2d Day
Morning

- "Survival Walk". Negritos take small groups over the training area pointing out edible plants, animals and other items pertinent to survival.

Afternoon

- Obstacle crossing. Rapelling and techniques of using rope bridges. Obstacle crossing sites should be constructed by the attached pioneer platoon utilizing the stream located behind the rifle range.

3d Day

- Day navigation, patrolling and survival. Platoons conduct day-long navigation marches or patrol utilizing squad size units. Rice will be the only food carried.

4th Day

- Tactical problem. Conducted with platoon size units exercising the control of units in heavily wooded jungle terrain. The problem should be continued throughout the night.

5th Day

- End of tactical problem.
- Critique.
- Depart from training area.

BLTBul 1500
1 Feb 1965

LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR JUNGLE TRAINING

1. The following logistic support is required for jungle training.

a. Supplies.

- (1) Rope - 90 ft., 1½".
- (2) Rations - 2 MHC per man, 2½ lbs rice per man, ¼ lb. raisins per man, sugar and salt.
- (3) Knives - a necessity for each man.
- (4) Polo knives.
- (5) Water purification tablets (1 bottle per man).
- (6) Mosquito repellent (1 bottle per man).

b. Communications.

- (1) 2ea PRC-10's.
- (2) 5ea PRC-6's.
- (3) 1 292 antenna.
- (4) Extra batteries.

c. Ammunition.

- (1) 2,000 rds blank.
- (2) 1ea red star cluster.
- (3) 2ea grenade, red hand smoke.
- (4) 5ea grenade, (any color except red) hand smoke.

d. Medical supplies.- Corpsman kits and additional bandages.

e. Uniform and Equipment.

- (1) Utilities (Jungle utilities permitted), helmets and soft covers.
- (2) Normal arms (Less cal. .45 pistol).
- (3) Cartridge belt, two canteens, first aid packet and case.
- (4) Marching pack containing, mosquito nets (sleeping and head), extra socks, toilet articles, extra set of underwear. No air mattresses or other individual equipment will be taken to the field.

Enclosure (9)

2
2

(A)

BLADul 1500
1 Feb 1965

(5) Weapons cleaning gear including extra oil and patches.

f. Information.

- (1) Two guides will be assigned to each unit and two guides for company command post.
- (2) Knives (K-bar, Machette, and bolo) play an important role in the survival training.
- (3) The senior corpsman of each unit will make lesson plans and be prepared to give the following lectures.
 - (a) Review Heat Casualties.
 - (b) Review Snake Bites.
 - (c) Review Care of Minor Cuts.
 - (d) Review Nakeshift Strechors.
 - (e) Review Field Sanitation.

Serial 1500
1 Feb 1965

BLT 2/9 SELF CLASS V TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

(4)

DOD	NOMENCLATURE	RIFLE CO	H&S CO	TOTAL 2/9	SERV BN	AM TRACS	9TH MT	BTRY E	ENGRS	TK BN	AT BN	RECON	SHORE PTY	3D FSR
A181	Ctg, Cal..30, CarbBallM1Ctn	320	320	1,600										
A183	Ctg, Cal..30, CarbTracM16Ctn	320	320	1,600										
A111	Ctg, 7.62MM, BlankM82Linked	21,260	21,260	106,300			4,000	1,600	3,400					
A112	Ctg, 7.62MM, BlankM82, 20rdCtn	22,808	22,808	114,040	2,880		1,920	1,920	5,000					
A124	Ctg, 7.62MM, TracM62, 20rdCtn	2,112	2,112	10,560							300			
A130	Ctg, 7.62MM, BallM80, 5RdClip	7,056	7,056	35,280	1,680		2,520	840	3,000				8,720	
A131	Ctg, 7.62MM, Link, 4Ball, 1Trac	7,040	7,040	35,200			3,200	1,600	4,800					
A200	Ctg, Cal..30Link, 4AP, M2-1M25					28,000				10,000				
A200	Ctg, Cal..30, BlankM1909, Linked										3,000			
A475	Ctg, Cal..45Ball, M1911							2,000			1,500			
A576	Ctg, Cal..50, APIM8, Linkw/API-T						5,000	800		2,000				
A574	Ctg, Cal..50Spotter-TracerM48A1		416	416							2,000			
B576	Ctg, 40MMPractice, M382orM407	28	28	144										
B568	Ctg, 40MM, HE, M381orM406	14	14	73										
C222	Ctg, 81MM, HE, M362w/FuzePD, M519		150	150										
C225	Ctg, 81MM, HE, M43A1w/Fuze, PD, M525		1,000	1,000										
C226	Ctg, 81MM, Illum, M301A1w/fTime, M84		72	72										
C230	Ctg, 81MM, SmkWP, M57w/fuzePDM525		32	32										
C231	Ctg, 81MM, SmkWP, M57A1		16	16										
C262	Ctg, 90MMCannisterM336									6				
C266	Ctg, 90MMHE, M71w/S-Cw/FPD, M51A5									75				
C273	Ctg, 90MMSmkWP, M313w/FPD M48A3									30				
C285	Ctg, 90MMAP-T, M318A1									100				
C290	Ctg, 90MMTP-T, M353									30				
C290	Ctg, 90MM, HEP-T, T142E3w/fBD, M91									75				
C294	Ctg, 90MM, HEAT, T300E59w/fPI-BD									75				
C650	Ctg, 106MM, HEAT, M344A1w/fPI-BD		116	116								100		
C651	Ctg, 106MM, HEP-T, M346A1, w/fBD, M19A1		102	102								400		
C444	Ctg, 105MM, HEMIw/FPD, M51A5								600					
C449	Ctg, 105MM, Illum, M314A1w/f, MTSQ								50					
H600	Rkt, 3.5", HEAT M28A2	60	60	300		50	24	102					120	
H601	Rkt, 3.5"Practice, M29A2	131	130	654				102					120	
H602	Rkt, 3.5"Smk, WP, M30	41	40	204				9						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SLT Jul 1960
1 Feb 1965

BLT 2/9 SLT CLASS V TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

(7)

DOD	NOMENCLATURE	RIFLE CO	H&S CO	TOTAL 2/9	SERV BN	AM TRACS	9TH MT	BTRY 2	ENGRS	TK BN	AT BN	RECON	SHORE PTY	3D PSR
N280	Fuze, MTSQ, M520 Series w/booster M125 or M125a1								105					
N412	Fuze, Prox, M513alf/90MM/105/4.2"								108					
N417	Fuze, Prox, M517 Series f/81MM		280	280										
K910	Thickener, Incendiary Oil M1, 5 1/2 lb Can		16	16										
M680	Ignition Cylinder, Flame thrower		100	100										
M026	Demo Kit, Bangalore Torpedo, M1A1								1					
M032	Chg, Demolition Block, 1-lb TNT								30					
M032	Chg, Demolition Block, 1-lb TNT		300	300					40					
M039	Chg, Demolition, Cratering, 40-lb		7	7										
M130	Cap, Blasting Spec Elec (Type 2) J2													
M131	Cap, Blasting Spec None Elec (Type 1) J1								35					
M327	Base, Coupling, f/firing device		288	288										
M421	Chg, Demo Shaped, 40-lb, M2A3								1					
M455	Cord, Deton Rein Pliof Wrapped		2,178	2,178					300					
M626	Firing Device, Demo, Comb, Mk1, Mod1		250	250										
M627	Firing Device, Demo, Pres Rel M5		129	129										
M570	Fuze, Blasting, Time, Feet		300	300					200					
M756	Chg Assembly, Demo M37		32	32										
M766	Igniter, Blasting Fuse Water/Proof		150	150					30					
M810	Primer Perc (cap) M2 f/f device		5000	5000										
G810	Body, Pract, Hd, Gren M30												100	
G850	Chg, Pract, Hd Gren, M30 & M21 w/o Stopper								20					
G87	Fuse, fren, hd, pract	40	40	200					30					
G89	Gren, hand, illum Mk-1	5	5	25				25						
G690	Gren, hd, Frag, M27 w/f M204a1	100	100	500			25	75	60				100	
G915	Gren, Hand, Pract, M30 or M21	5	5	25										
G930	Gren, Hand, Smk HC, AN-M8	3	4	16										
G935	Gren, Hand, Smk WP, M15	13	12	64				16						
G940	Gren, Hand, Smk, Green, M18	10	12	52										
G945	Gren, Hand, Smk, Yellow, M18	6	8	32										
G950	Gren, Hand, Smk, Red, M18	6	6	30										

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7)

DLTul 1500
1 Feb 1965

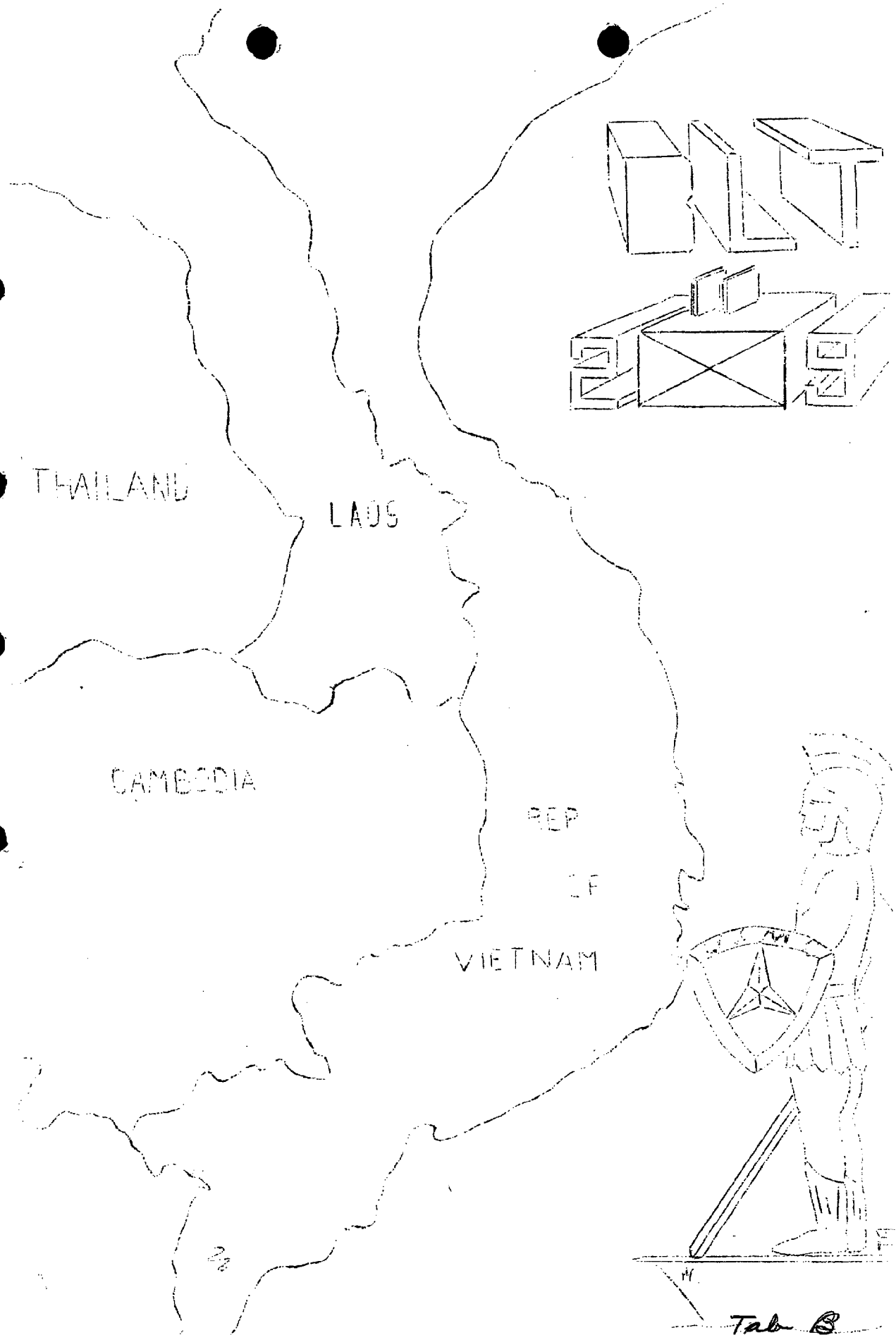
BLT 2/9 SLF CLASS V TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

DOD	NOMENCLATURE	RIFLE CO	R&S CO	TOTAL 2/9	SERV BN	AM TRACS	9TH MAR	BTRY E	ENGRS	TK BN	AT BN	RECON	SHORE PTY	3D FOR
G800	Adapter, Gren, Proj M1&M1A1	29	28	144					10					
G805	Adapter, Gren, Proj, Chem, M2&M2A1	10	10	50					2					
G838	Ctg, Grenade, Rifle M3	144	144	720										
G839	Ctg, Gren, Rifle 7.62mm M64	116	116	580				60	40					
G970	Grenade, Rifle HEAT M28	30	30	150					20					
G980	Gren, Rifle, AT, Pract, M29	50	50	250				20	48					
L226	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Red/Red		24	24										
L226	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Yel/Yel		24	24										
L227	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Grn/Grn		24	24										
L228	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Red/Yel		24	24										
L229	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Red/Grn		24	24										
L230	Sig, IllumA/C, DblS, Grn/Yel		24	24										
L237	Sig, IllumA/C, TrRed/Grn/Grn		24	24										
L238	Sig, IllumA/C, Red Tr, Red/Red/S		24	24										
L239	Sig, IllumA/C, Tr Red/Grn/Red		24	24										
L312	Sig, IllumGrdWhiteStarPara		12	12										
L323	Sig, Smk, GrdRedPara M129E1		20	20										
L324	Sig, Smk, GrdGreenPara M128		20	20										
L495	Flare Surface Trip M49		38	38									48	
L596	Simulator Gun Flash M110	6	6	30										
L598	Simulator Booby Trap Flash M117	30	30	150								20		
L599	Simulator Booby Trap Illum	30	30	150								20		
L600	Simulator Booby Trap													

NOTE: All demolitions and pyrotechnics will be handled by the S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Tab B

CONFIDENTIAL

2019-65
 Copy No. 60 of 103 copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Operation Plan 201-65 w/ch 1, 2

Ref: (a) Maps and Aerial Photographs Required in Area of Operations
 (b) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 201-63
 (c) 3d MarDiv Order 02000.4B (COI)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) (To be published).
- b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That this plan will be executed on short notice.
 - (2) That the preferred landing plan is the combined helicopter/surface plan with an alternate plan prepared for landing three companies by helicopter and one company (BLT Reserve) to land either by helicopter or surface means.
 - (3) That the all helicopter landing includes surface landing of those elements that cannot be helilifted.

2. MISSION. BLT 2/9 embarks aboard Amphibious Ready Group shipping. Prepares landing plans to execute any assigned mission whether combined helicopter/surface or all helicopter.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. BLT 2/9 embarks with prepared landing plans in order to execute assigned mission and conducts training to increase combat readiness for execution of other contingency operations as directed. Specific missions and objectives will be assigned in an implementing operation order.
- b. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Embark in accordance with Embarkation Plan 201-65.
 - (2) Be prepared to land in accordance with Annex C (Landing Plan).
 - (3) This plan effective upon receipt for planning and for execution upon order.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) This plan will be modified or supplemented as necessary upon assignment of a specific mission.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative plan 201-64.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-Electronics.

(1) Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

(2) Reference (c).

b. Command Posts.

(1) Afloat.

(a) CTG 79.5 LPH-5

(b) BLT 2/9 (CTU 79.5.2) LPH-5

(c) HMM 365 (CTU 79.5.3) LPH-5

(2) Ashore.

(a) To be announced.

(b) Subordinate units submit location when established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence (To be issued)
- C - Landing Plan
- D - Communications-Electronics
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

023-65
 Copy No. 24 of 103 copies
 ELT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 080800 March 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operations

1. Make the following pen changes in operation plan 201-65.

- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab B, page C-1-B-1. Under FREE BOAT change 200-1A to read 200-2.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab C, page C-1-C-1. Under REMARKS column, delete the word "Helicopter" from the following numbered serials: 200-2, 200-2A, 201, 201-A, 202, 202-A.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab C, page C-1-C-3. Under Serial #221, change EOD Plt 4 to read Det, 3dFSR 7.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab D, page C-1-D-1. Under Serial #221, change EOD to read Det, 3dFSR.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab G, page C-1-G-2. Under LVTP 2-5, change spaces for FACpty and Equip Team from 1 to 4. Add NGF Spot Team, 5 spaces. Change total to 24.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 2, Tab E, page C-2-E-3. Under Serial #221, change EOD 4 pers to read Det, 3dFSR 7 pers.
- ✓ Annex C, Appendix 2, Tab F, page C-2-F-2. Under Serial #221, change EOD to read Det, 3dFSR.
- ✓ Annex D, page D-1. Under paragraph 1.b.(2)(a), change Det, EOD/NWTm, EOD Plt, 3d FSR to read Det, 3d FSR.
- i. Annex Z, page Z-2. Under ORGANIZATION, change Det, EOD/NWTm, EOD Plt, 3d FSR, FMF to read Det, 3d FSR, FMF.

2. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following the signature page to the basic plan.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:

B. B. Newman, Jr.
 B. B. NEWMAN, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
BLT 2/9
USS PRINCETON
South China Sea
100800 March 1965

Change No. 2 to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

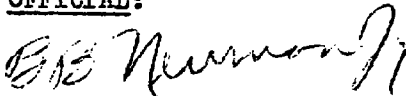
1. Substitute the following new pages, attached hereto, for the original pages, destroying the original pages.
 - a. Annex A, Appendix 2: Pages A-2-1, A-2-2
 - b. Annex A, Appendix 3: Pages A-3-1, A-3-2
 - c. Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab G: Pages C-1-G-5, C-1-G-6
 - d. Annex C, Appendix 1, Tab K: Pages C-1-K-1 thru C-1-K-13
 - e. Annex C, Appendix 2, Tab D: Pages C-2-D-1 thru C-2-D-18
 - f. Annex D, Appendix 3: Pages D-3-1, D-3-2
2. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following the signature page to the basic plan.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:



B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 201-63
(b) CG, 3d MarDiv msg 090308Z December 1964

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

(All attachments effective 190800I January 1965)

1. The task organizations contained herein are based upon a single troop list established by references (a) and (b) and are designed to support the following plans:
 - a. Landing Plan Alpha - combination helicopter/surface landing from one (1) LHM, one (1) APA, and one (1) LSD.
 - b. Landing Plan Bravo - helicopter landing of three rifle companies, 81MM Mortar and BLT Command Group, and the landing of one rifle company (BLT Reserve) by either surface or helicopter means. The remainder of BLT will land by sea-tail.
2. The basic task organization may be modified to comply with any special contingency requirements assigned.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERRING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Troop List
- 2 - Task Organization Alpha
- 3 - Task Organization Bravo

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Appendix 1 (Troop List) to Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan
 201-65

Ref: (a) BLT 2/9 Msg 020245Z February 1965

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

	MARINE		NAVY	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
2d BN 9TH MAR	38	941	3	36
E BTRY 2D BN 12TH MAR	6	109	1	1
2D PLT CO B 3D TK BN	1	23		1
2D PLT CO B 1ST AMTRAC BN	1	41		1
1ST PLT CO A 9TH MT BN	1	24		
2D PLT CO C 3 ENGR BN	3	35		1
2D PLT CO C 3D AT BN	1	18		
2D PLT CO A 3D RECON BN	1	20		1
DET 3D SERV BN		32		
DET COLL PLT CO D 3D MED BN		5		7
DET HQ BN 3D MAR DIV	1	10	1	1
DET 3D SHORE PTY BN	1	41		1
DET EOD PLT 3D FSR	1	3		
TOTAL	55	1302	5	50

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

A-1-1

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 100800 March 1965

Appendix 2 (Task Organization Alpha) to Annex A (Task Organization)
 to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv OpOrder 201-63

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

(All Attachments Effective 190800I January 1965)

BLT 2/9

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

2dBn, 9thMar

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

H&SCo

Capt J. F. KREBS

Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv

Det, 3dServBn

Det, 3dDentalCo, FMF

2dPlt, CoA, 3dShorePtyBn

Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn, (Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn(Ln)

Det, 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn(Ln)

Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMedBn

Det, 3dFSR, FMF

Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar(ShoreFireControlPty)(Ln)

CoE(Rein)

1stLt E. BEAN, JR.

CoE

1stSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

1stSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

1stSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

1stSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

CoF(Rein)

Capt R. R. THRASHER

CoF

2dSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

2dSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

HST, 3dShorePtyBn

Det, CommPlt, H&SCo(PRC-47)

FACTm, H&SCo

2dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

2dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

CONFIDENTIALCoG(Rein)

1stLt J. M. GREEN

CoG
 3dSec, 106RRP1t, H&SCo
 FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 FACTm, H&SCo
 NGF, SpotTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 3dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn
 3dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

CoH(Rein)

1stLt G. J. OBERNDORFER

CoH
 4thSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 4thSqd, FTSec, H&SCo
 FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

81MMortPlt(-), H&SCo

1stLt F. J. WEST

106RRP1t(-), H&SCo

1stLt C. D. TURRAK

BtryE(-)(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

Capt R. E. LEVA

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF

Lt MAY

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn

Lt N. P. SIAS

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

Lt D. W. SHAW

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn

Lt L. R. BESS

1stPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF

Lt T. J. ROMANETZ

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn

Lt DICKE

* Det, BMU, NBC

Det, 3dServBn

GySgt WILLIAMS

Det, ShorePty(-), 3dShorePtyBn

Lt LEFEVER

* Not Under OpCon BLT 2/9

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:

B B Newman Jr.
 B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

A-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL
 Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 100800 March 1965

Appendix 3 (Task Organization Bravo) to Annex A (Task Organization) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv OpOrder 201-63

Time Zone: Local Times in Areas of Operation

(All Attachments Effective 190800I January 1965)

BLT 2/9

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

2dBn, 9thMar

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

H&SCo
 Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv
 Det, 3dServBn
 Det, 3dDentalCo, FMF
 2dPlt, CoA, 3dShorePtyBn
 Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar(Ln)
 Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF(Ln)
 Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn(Ln)
 Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn(Ln)
 Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn(Ln)
 Det, 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF(Ln)
 Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn, (Ln)
 Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMedBn
 FTSec(-), H&SCo
 Det, 3dFSR, FMF
 Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar(ShoreFireControlPty)(Ln)

Capt J. F. KREBS

CoE(Rein)

1stLt E. BEAN, JR.

CoE
 1stSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 1stSqd, FTSec, H&SCo
 2dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn
 1stSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FACTm, H&SCo

CoF(Rein)

Capt R. R. THRASHER

CoF
 2dSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo
 2dSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 HST, 3dShorePtyBn
 Det, CommPlt, H&SCo(PRC-47)
 FACTm, H&SCo
 2dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn
 2dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

CONFIDENTIALCoG(Rein)

CoG

3dSec, 106RRP1t, H&SCo

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

NGFSpotTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

3dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

3dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

1stLt J. M. GREEN

CoH(Rein)

CoH

4thSec, 106RRP1t, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

4thSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

1stLt G. J. OBERNDORFER

81MMortPlt(-), H&SCo

106RRP1t(-), H&SCo

BtryE(-)(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn

1stPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn

* Det, BMU, NBG

Det, 3dServBn

Det, ShorePty(-), 3dShorePtyBn

* Not Under OpCon ELT 2/9

1stLt F. J. WEST

1stLt C. D. TURBAK

Capt R. E. LEVA

Lt MAY

Lt N. P. SIAS

Lt D. W. SHAW

Lt L. R. BESS

Lt T. J. ROMANETZ

Lt DICKE

GYSgt WILLIAMS

Lt LEFEVER

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65OFFICIAL:*B. B. Newman, Jr.*

B. B. NEWMAN, JR.

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

A-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

CONFIDENTIALCopy No. _____ of _____ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation plan 201-65

Ref: (a) HWIP 22-6(A)
(b) LFM 28
(c) FMTM 3-3
(d) Divo 4000.1C (Logistics SOP)
(e) BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 201-65

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

1. GENERAL.

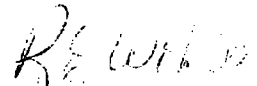
a. The landing plans contained herein provide for the following type landings:

- (1) Landing Plan Alpha - combination helicopter and surface landing of the BLT from one (1) LPH, one (1) APA and one (1) LSD.
- (2) Landing Plan Bravo - Helicopter landing of three rifle companies and either helicopter or surface landing of one rifle company (BLT Reserve) Remaining BLT elements land with sea tail.

b. For detailed instructions see Appendixes.

2. SHIP TO SHORE CONTROL. The Tac Log will be organized, embarked and function in accordance with references (a) through (c).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.



R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Landing Plan Alpha
- 2 - Landing Plan Bravo

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation
Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

1. GENERAL.

a. Landing Plan Alpha is a combination helicopter and surface landing of the BLT from 1 LPH, 1 APA and 1 LSD.

b. This plan provides for:

- (1) Helicopter landing of two reinforced rifle companies, the 81MM Mortar Platoon, the BLT (Alpha) Command Group and selected BLT attachments in designated landing zones.
 - (a) Helicopter availability in accordance with Tab H (Helicopter Availability Table) of Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to this Annex.
 - (b) In execution of Landing Plan Alpha, all holiteams will be landed in accordance with Tab K (Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table) of Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha).
- (2) Surface landing of two reinforced rifle companies, H&S Company (-), the BLT (Bravo) Command Group and selected BLT attachments across a designated beach. This landing plan will be in accordance with Tab E (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) and Tab F (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha).
- (3) Surface landing of all remaining BLT attachments across a designated beach in non-scheduled serials prior to general unloading.
 - (a) In landing the remaining BLT attachments, serials will be landed in accordance with Tab D (Landing Sequence Table) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha).
 - (b) Composition of serials in accordance with Tab C (Serial Assignment Table) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha).

2. PRE H-HOUR TRANSFERS: Elements being transported aboard one ship and scheduled for debarkation from another ship will conduct pre H-Hour transfers as directed.

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS:

- A - Assault Schedule
- B - Landing Diagram
- C - Serial Assignment Table
- D - Landing Sequence Table
- E - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table
- F - Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan
- G - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table
- H - Helicopter Availability Table
- I - Helicopter Employment and Assault Schedule (To be issued)
- J - Helicopter Landing Diagram (To be issued)
- K - Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Tab A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C
 (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE SERIAL	UNIT	BEACH
1	H-Hour	5 LVTP-5	Assault Plts, Co G	TBD
2	H+3	5 LVTP-5	Co G (-)	TBD
3	H+6	5 LCVP	Leading Plts, Co H	TBD
4	H+11	4 LCVP	Co H (-)	TBD
5	H+16	5 LCVP	H&S Co	TBD
6	H+21	2 LCVP 1 LCM-(6)	H&S Co (-)	TBD

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Tab B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C
 (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

WAVE TIME	SERIAL	UNIT/CRAFT	BEACH
Wave 1 H-Hour		Assault Plts, Co G 1-1 1-2 1-3 1-4 1-5 X* X X X X	TBD
Wave 2 H+3		Co G (-) 2-1 2-2 2-3 2-4 2-5 X* X X X X	TBD
Wave 3 H+6		Leading Plts, Co H 3-4 3-2 3-1 3-3 3-5 0 0 0* 0 0	TBD
Wave 4 H+11		Co H (-) 4-4 4-2 4-1 4-3 0 0 0* 0	TBD
Wave 5 H+16		H&S Co 5-4 5-2 5-1 5-3 5-5 0 0 0* 0 0	TBD
Wave 6 H+21		H&S Co (-) 6-2 6-1 6-3 0 0 0*	TBD
On Call		Shore Party U*	TBD
On Call		Floating Dump OO*	TBD
Free Boat 200- 2 2		Command Group B (-), BLT 2/9	TBD

LEGEND: X - LVTP(5), O - LCVP, Ø - LCM(6), * - Wave Commander, U - LCU

C-1-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 B 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 131500 February 1965

Tab C (Serial Assignment Table) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to
 Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-A

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
200-1	BLT Command Group Alpha	6	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
200-1A	BLT Command Group Alpha (-)	75	Normal Combat 10-M422 10-M100 2-M274	LPH	Helicopter
200-2	Command Group Bravo	7	Normal Combat 1-M422, M100	1-LCVP APA	Helicopter
200-2A	H&S Co (-)	100	Normal Combat 5-M100 1-Lube Unit 6-M422 1-AN/MRC87 1-AN/MRC83 1-AN/MRC38	7-LCVP APA	Helicopter
201	Co G (Rein)	158	Normal Combat	5-LVTP(5)	Helicopter
201-A	Co G (-)	75	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274, Engrs	5-LVTP(5) 1-LVTC(5) APA	LVTC is Free Boat Helicopter
202	Co H (-)	130	Normal Combat 2-M274 w/106	5-LCVP APA	Helicopter
202-A	Co H (-)	33	Normal Combat 2-M422, M100 2-M274 2-M274, Flames	4-LCVP APA	Helicopter
203	Co F (Rein)	198	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274, Engrs 1-M422, M100	LPH	Helicopter
204	Co E (Rein)	182	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M422, M100	LPH	Helicopter
205	81MM Mort Plt (-)	71	Normal Combat 1-M422, M100 3-M274	LPH	Helicopter

C-1-C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
206	Shore Party	37	Normal Combat 2-2N Cranes 1-M60 Crane 1-TD18 w/a 1-M51 May Layer 1-Flood Light Unit 1-AN/MRC38(BM) 1-DUKW(BM) 2-M38A1,M100(BM) 1-M422,M100 1-M101 1-M37	1-LCU LSD	Pre Load LCU Load on LSD. Land on Call
206A	3dPlt(Rein),CoB, 3dTkBn		2-M48A w/crew	2-LCM(8) LSD	Pre Loaded
207	Floating Dump		Class I & V Supply	2-LCVP APA	Pre load on APA
208	Tanks	13	Normal Combat 3-M48A3 1-M49 1-M38A1 1-M57 Tank Ret 1-M100	2-LCM(8) 1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
209	Ontos Plt	19	Normal Combat 5-Ontos 1-M37 1-M422 1-M101	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
210	BtryE	81	Normal Combat 5-M105 How 5-M35	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
211	BtryE		Normal Combat 1-M105 How 5-M35 1-M108 1-AN/MRC37	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
212	BtryE		Normal Combat 2-M422,M100 1-AN/MRC83 1-TD18	1-LCU	Unscheduled
213	BLT 2/9, Recon, BAS, Engr	27	Normal Combat 7-M274 1-AN/MRC83 1-AN/MRC38 1-M170	LCVP As Avail. APA	Unscheduled
214	Det, 3dMed, BLT 2/9	13	Normal Combat 2-M35 1-M107 2-M43 1-M482M 1-M170	1-LCM(6) 2-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled

C-1-C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CLASS/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
215	ServBn, Engrs	29	Normal Combat 3-M37 3-M35 2-M107 1-M105 3-M101	LCU, LCVF As Avail LSD	Unscheduled
216	9thMT, Engrs	23	6-M54 6-M105	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
217	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 6-M54 5-M105 1-M543	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
218	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 3-M54 1-Bath Unit 1-M38A1 1-M100	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
219	CommCo, ServBn	2	Normal Combat 1-AN/MRC-62 1-M101 w/PU357	1-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled
220	Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	4	Normal Combat 1-M35 2-M105 1-M51 1-TD18 1-M49 1-RT Forklift	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
221	DET, 3d PSR	7	1-M37, EOD 1-M101, EOD	1-LCM APA	Unscheduled
222	BLT 2/9	None	Class V Ammo	All Avail Boats APA	Unscheduled
223	BLT 2/9	None	Class I Rations	All Avail Boats APA	Unscheduled
224	BLT 2/9	None	Div M/O Blk #52	All Avail Boats APA	Unscheduled
225	BLT 2/9	None	Class II	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
226	BLT 2/9	None	Class I	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
227	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled

C-1-C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

③

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
228	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats APA	Unscheduled
229	BLT 2/9	8	Normal Combat Comm, Crypto, S&C, all Co Office Gear	All Avail	Unscheduled
230	Ship's Plt (APA)	41	Normal Combat	1-LCM APA	Unscheduled

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of copies

2/9

Camp Hansen, Okinawa

131500 February 1965

Tab D (Landing Sequence Table) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6 (A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

UNIT	SERIAL	LANDING CRAFT	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
H&S Co (-)	200-2A	7-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Remainder of Command Group
Shore Pty	206	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Pre Loaded. Land on Call
Tanks	206-A	2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Pre Loaded on LCM(8)
Floating Dump	207	2-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Pre Loaded on APA
Tanks	208	2-LCM(8), 1 LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Ontos	209	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
BtryE	210	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
BtryE	211	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
		2-LCM(8)			
BtryE	212	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9, Recon, BAS, Engrs	213	LCVP As Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Med, BLT 2/9	214	1-LCM(8) 2-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
ServBn, Engrs	215	LCU, LCVP As Avail	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	216	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	217	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	218	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
CommCo, ServBn	219	2-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	220	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
DET DET, 3d FSR	221	1-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	222	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	223	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	224	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	225	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	226	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	227	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	228	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9 Admin Rear	229	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Ship's Plt (APA)	230	1-LCM(6)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Tab E (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) to
 Appendix 1 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to
 Operation plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

SHIP	LCU	LVTP-5	LVTC-1	LCM-6	LCVP	LCPL	LCM-8
APA-237				2	19	3	0
LSD-28	1	10	1		2	2	2
TOTAL	1	10	1	2	21	5	2
NAV REQ	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
10% SPARES	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
TOTAL AVAIL LANDING FORCE	1	10	1	1	19	0	2

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation plan 201-65

C-1-E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Tab F (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan
Alpha) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

ORIGIN	NUMBER AND TYPE		WAVE	DESTINATION	REMARKS
	LVTC-1	LVTP-5			
LSD		10	1&2	To be designated	Co G
LSD	1			To be designated	Free Boat CO, BLT 2/9

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies

BLT 2/9

Camp Hansen, Okinawa

151300 February 1965

Tab G (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Appendix 1
 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

CRAFT NO.			
SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
<u>WAVE #1</u>			
LVTP 1-1	PltCdr, 1stPlt, CoG	1	LINE 1-1
	PltCd, 1stPlt, CoG	1	X*
	Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoG	1	1-2
	1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	10	X
	2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	11	1-3
	SecLdr, 3dSqd, FTSec	1	X
	1stTm, 3dSqd, FTSec	3	1-4
	TOTAL	28	X 1-5
LVTP 1-2	PltSgt, 1stPlt, CoG	1	X
	3dSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	10	
	1stSqd, MG, WpnsPlt, CoG (2-MG)	10	
	1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, CoG (2-Rkt)	7	
	RktSecLdr, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	29	
LVTP 1-3	1stSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	12	
	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoG, 3dEng: in	8	
	CO, CoG	1	
	GySgt, CoG	1	
	Msgr, CoG	1	
	FOtm, 81MM	2	
	RadioOp, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	27	
LVTP 1-4	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoG	10	
	2dSqd, MG, CoG (2-MG)	9	
	2dAsltSqd, CoG (2-Rkt)	7	
	SecLdr, MG, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	28	
LVTP 1-5	PltCdr, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	PltCd, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	Corpsman, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	1stSqd, 2dPlt, CoG	9	
	2dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	11	
	2dTm, 3dFTSqd	3	
	TOTAL	26	

C-1-G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.	SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
-----------	--------	----------------------------------	--------	-----------

WAVE #2

CRAFT NO.	SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LVTP 2-1		1-M274, Engrs	8	2-1
		Driver	1	X*
		2dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	12	2-2
		PltCdr, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	X
		3dAsltSqd, Rkt, CoG	7	2-3
		TOTAL	29	X 2-4
LVTP 2-2		EXO, CoG	1	X
		1stSgt, CoG	1	2-5
		FOTm, BtryE	4	X
		ChiefClerk, Msgr, CoG	2	
		2dSqd, 3dSec, 106RR	4	
		1-M274w/106, CoG	8	
		Driver	1	
	TOTAL	21		
LVTP 2-3		PltCdr, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
		PltGd, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
		3dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	11	
		1-M274, CoG	8	
		Driver	1	
	TOTAL	22		
LVTP 2-4		PltSgt, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
		Corpsman, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
		1-M274, CoG	8	
		Driver	1	
		WpnsPltSgt, CoG	1	
		3dSqd, MG, CoG (2-MG)	9	
		Corpsman, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	22		
LVTP 2-5		SecLdr, 106RR	1	
		1stSqd, 3dSec, 106RR	4	
		1-M274w/106, CoG	8	
		Driver	1	
		SupplyECO, CoG	1	
		FACTy&Equip	4	
		TOTAL	24	
	NET SPOT TEAM	24		

WAVE #3

CRAFT NO.	SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LCVP 3-1		CO, CoH	1	3-4
		Hqtrs, CoH	4	0
		WpnsPltLdr, CoH	1	3-2
		Corpsman, CoH	1	0
		PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoH	1	3-1
		Hqtrs, 1stPlt, CoH	2	0*
		3dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	11	3-3
		1stSqd, MGSec, CoH	4	0
		TOTAL	25	3-5
				0

C-1-G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.	SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LCVP	3-2	PltSgt, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
		Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
		2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	10	
		1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	9	
		1stSqd, MG, CoH	4	
		1stSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
		TOTAL	30	
LCVP	3-3	PltLdr, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
		Hqtrs, 2dPlt, CoH	2	
		2dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	14	
		1stSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	8	
		2dSqd, MG, CoH	4	
		SecLdr, MG, CoH	1	
		TOTAL	30	
LCVP	3-4	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
		Corpsman, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
		3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	13	
		3dSqd, MG, CoH	4	
		2dSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
		4thSqd, FTSec, CoH	5	
		Hqtrs, WpnsPlt, CoH	1	
		TOTAL	30	
LCVP	3-5	106RR Sec	5	
		2-M274w/106, CoH	16	
		Drivers	2	
		AdvPty, Shorepty	8	
		TOTAL	31	

WAVE #4

CRAFT NO.	SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	COLUMN
LCVP	4-1	1-M422, M100, CoG	29	4-4
		Driver	1	0
		TOTAL	30	4-2
				0
LCVP	4-2	3dSqd, MG, CoH	7	4-1
		PltSgt, WpnsPlt, CoH	1	0*
		3dSqd, Rkt, CoH	4	4-3
		SecLdr, Rkt, CoH	1	0
		1-M274, CoH	8	
		Drivers	2	
		1-M274(FTSec), CoH	8	
		TOTAL	31	

C-1-G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO. SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LCVP 4-3	EXO, COH	1	
	HqtrsSec, COH	7	
	WpnsPltCorpsman, COH	1	
	WpnsPltRadioOp, COH	1	
	1-M274, COH	8	
	1-M274(FTSec), COH	8	
	Drivers	2	
	FOTm, BtryE	2	
	FOTm, 81MM	2	
	TOTAL	32	
LCVP 4-4	M422, M100, COH	29	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	30	
	<u>WAVE #5</u>		
LCVP 5-1	Chaplain	1	COLUMN 5-4
	GySgt, H&SCo	1	0
	Clerk, H&SCo	1	5-2
	Bn Doctor	1	0
	Corpsman	1	5-1
	1-M422, MT 2/9	18	0*
	1-M100, MT 2/9	11	5-3
	Driver	1	0
	TOTAL	33	5-5 0
LCVP 5-2	H&SCo, Clerks	2	
	EXO, H&SCo	1	
	1stSgt, H&SCo	1	
	SupplyMen, H&SCo	2	
	1-M422, MT 2/9	18	
	1-M100, MT 2/9	11	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	36	
LCVP 5-3	Comm Men	4	
	1-M422, MT 2/9	18	
	1-M100, MT 2/9	11	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	34	
LCVP 5-4	Comm Men	2	
	S-2	4	
	1-M100, MT 2/9	11	
	1-M422, MT 2/9	18	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	36	

C-1-G-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.

SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LCVP	Comm Men	3	
5-5	S-3 Clerk	1	
	S-2 Clerk	1	
	S-1 Clerk	1	
	1-M422, MT, 2/9	18	
	1-Lube Unit, MT, 2/9	11	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	36	
	WAVE #6		
LCVP	S-4	1	COLUMN
6-1	S-4 Clerk	1	6-2
	Comm Men	2	0
	S-1 Clerks	2	6-1
	1-M422, S-4	18	0
	1-M100, S-4	11	6-3
	Driver	1	Ø*
	TOTAL	36	
LCVP	Engrs	2	
6-2	Supply Men	1	
	H&S Co, Clerk	1	
	S-1 Clerk	1	
	1-AN/MRC38	22	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	28	
LCM(6)	Cooks	15	
6-3	Engrs	2	
	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
	Corpsmen	7	
	S-4/Supply Men	4	
	EOD	2	
	H&S Co Clerks	1	
	1-AN/MRC87	22	
	1-AN/MRC83	22	
	Drivers	2	
	MT	8	
	Comm Men	4	
	TOTAL	85	
Free Boat	ExO, BLT 2/9	1	
LCVP	S-3A	1	
200-2	Comm Men	4	
	1-M422, BLTExO	18	
	1-M100, BLTExO	11	
	Driver, BLTExO	1	
	TOTAL	36	

C-1-G-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:

B. B. Newman, Jr.

B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

C-1-G-6

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Tab H (Helicopter Availability Table) to Appendix 1 (Landing Plan
 Alfa) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT	AIRCRAFT PER TRIP	TYPE	CARRIER	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	REMARKS
HMM 365	18	18	UH-34D	LPH-5	16	Tentati maximum load pe A/C is men or 1500 lb

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

C-1-H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 100800 March 1965

Tab K (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Appendix 1
 (Landing Plan Alpha) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>Free Helicopter</u>						
200-1	CO, BLT 2/9	1	1-PRC-47		70	
	S-3	1	2-PRC-10		56	
	Comm	4				
		6		1440		1566
<u>WAVE #1</u>						
201-1	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, CoF	6		1440		1440
201-2	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	2				
	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60 MG		40	
		6		1440		1480
201-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG	1				
	1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60 MG		40	
	RadioOp, 1stPlt	1				
	PltCmdr, 1stPlt	1				
		6		1440		1480
201-4	FACTm	5	1-PRC47		70	
	PltGd, 1stPlt, CoF	1	1-PRC41		40	
		6		1440		1550
201-5	2dSqd, 1stPlt	6		1440		1440
201-6	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1				
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	3				
	2dFTm, 3dSQD, 1stPlt	2				
		6		1440		1440

CONFIDENTIAL
 Change 2

C-1-K-1

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL

WAVE #2

202-1	3dSqd, 1stPlt(-)	6		1440		1440
202-2	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1				
	Corpsman, 1stPlt	1				
	1stTm, 2dSqd, MG	$\frac{4}{6}$	1-M60MG		40	
		6		1440		1480
202-3	PltSgt, 1stPlt	1				
	1stSqd, 2dPlt(-), CoF	$\frac{5}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
202-4	HST(-)	6	1-PRC10	1440	28	1468
202-5	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	PltGd, 2dPlt, CoF	1				
	Corpsman, 2dPlt	$\frac{1}{5}$				
		5		1200		1200
202-6	2dTm, 2dSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG		40	
	PltCmdr, 2dPlt	1				
	RadioOp	$\frac{1}{5}$				
		5		1200		1240

WAVE #3

203-1	2dSqd, 2dPlt(-)	4				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG	$\frac{1}{5}$				
		5		1200		1200
203-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoF	1				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{3}{5}$				
		5		1200		1200
203-3	CO's Group, CoF	5				
	SecLdr, 81MM	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
203-4	3dSqd, 2dPlt(-)	6		1440		1440
203-5	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	2dTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	$\frac{2}{6}$	1-Rkt		10	
		6		1440		1450

C-1-K-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
203-6	1stSqd, 3dPlt(-)	6		1440		1440
		<u>WAVE #4</u>				
204-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1 4 5		1200		1200
204-2	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 1stTm, 3dSqd, MG	3 3 6	1-M60MG	1440	40	1480
204-3	2dSqdLdr, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 2dSqd, 3d Plt 3dSqdLdr, MG	1 4 1 6		1440		1440
204-4	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt PltCmdr, 3dPlt RadioOp, 3dPlt	3 1 1 5		1200		1200
204-5	2dTm, 3dSqd, MG Corpsman, 3dPlt PltSgt, 3dPlt	4 1 1 6	1-M60MG	1440	40	1480
204-6	1stSqd, 2dSec, 81MM	6	1-81MM	1440	115	1555
		<u>WAVE #5</u>				
205-1	2dSqd, 2dSec, 81MM	6	1-81MM	1440	115	1555
205-2	81MM, FOTm 3dSec, 81MM PltGd, 3dPlt	2 3 1 6	1-PRC10	1440	28	1468
205-3	3dSqdLdr, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt Msgr, 3dPlt	1 4 1 6		1440		1440
205-4	3dSqd(-), 3dPlt	6		1440		1440
205-5	2dSqd, Rkt SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt PltSgt, WpnsPlt	4 1 1 6	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460

C-1-K-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
205-6	HST(-) SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt 1stTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2 1 <u>3</u> 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
<u>WAVE #6</u>						
206-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt 3dSqd, Rkt	1 <u>5</u> 6	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460
206-2	Hq(-), WpnsPlt	5		1200		1200
206-3	ExO'sGroup	6		1440		1440
206-4	FOTm, BtryE 2dTm, EngrSqd	2 <u>3</u> 5		1200		1200
206-5	EngrSqd(-) SecLdr, 106RR	5 <u>1</u> 6		1440		1440
206-6	2dSec(-), 106RR	5		1200		1200
<u>WAVE #7</u>						
207-1	2dSqd, FTSec Driver, Engrs	4 <u>1</u> 5	2-Flames	1200	75	1275
207-2	Driver, 81MM Drivers, CoF Driver, 106RR	1 3 <u>1</u> 5		1200		1200
207-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoE PltRunner, 1stPlt	1 3 1 <u>1</u> 6		1440		1440
207-4	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	3 <u>3</u> 6		1440		1440
207-5	Grndr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 1stTm, 1stSqd, MG SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG SecLdr, MG	1 3 1 <u>1</u> 6	1-M60MG	1440	40	1480

C-1-K-4

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
207-6	RadioOp, CoE	2	2-PRC10	56	
	CO, CoE	1			
	WpnsPltCorpsman	1			
	SecLdr, Rkt	1			
	1stSgt, CoE	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1496

WAVE #8

External (1)					
208-1	CoF		1-M274, S1MM 2dSec	1400	1400
External (2)					
208-2	CoF		1-M274, Engrs	1800	1800
External (3)					
208-3	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (4)					
208-4	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (5)					
208-5	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (6)					
208-6	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (7)					
208-7	Co F		1-M422	1750	1750
External (8)					
208-8	CoF		1-M100	1080	1080

WAVE #9

209-1	FACTm	4	1-PRC41	110	
	WpnsPltLdr	1	1-PRC47		
	Driver, CoE(Mite)	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1550
209-2	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1			
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3			
	PltSgt, WpnsPlt	1			
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1440
209-3	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3			
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	Driver, CoE(Mule)	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1440

C-1-K-5

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
209-4	2dTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10		
	FOTh, CWM	2	1-PRC10		28		
	PltCorpsman, 1stPlt	1					
	Driver, CMB(Mule)	1					
		6		1440		1478	
209-5	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG	4	1-M60MG		40		
	FOTh, BtryE	2	1-PRC10		28		
		6		1440		1508	
209-6	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3					
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1					
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1					
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt	1					
		6		1440		1440	
<u>WAVE #10</u>							
210-1	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3					
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3					
		6		1440		1440	
210-2	1stTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10		
	PltSgt, 1stPlt	1					
	1stTm, 1stSqd, FTSec	2	2-Flames		75		
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, FTSec	1					
		6		1440		1515	
210-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	PltLdr, 2dPlt	1					
	WpnsPltSgt	1					
		6		1440		1440	
210-4	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3					
		6		1440		1440	
210-5	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	1stTm, 2dSqd, MG	2	1-M60MG		40		
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG	1					
		6		1440		1480	
210-6	Grndr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	PltCorpsman, 2dPlt	1					
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
		6		1440		1440	

C-1-K-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEAVY TEAM		PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT				AND			
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL

WAVE #11

211-1	1stTm, 2dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt			10	
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt	1					
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	2					
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1					
		6			1440		1450
211-2	2dTm, 2dSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG			40	
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	SupplySgt, CoE	1					
	CoG	1					
		6			1440		1480
211-3	2dTm, 2dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt			10	
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	1					
		6			1440		1450
211-4	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
		6			1440		1440
211-5	PltSgt, 2dPlt	1					
	1stSqd, 1stSec, 106RR	3					
	SecLdr, 1stSec, 106RR	1					
	Driver, 106RR	1					
		6			1440		1440
211-6	2dSqd, 1stSec, 106RR	2					
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1					
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3					
		6			1440		1440

WAVE #12

212-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1					
	Grndr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1					
	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3					
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, MG	1					
		6			1440		1440
212-2	1stFTm, 3dSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG			40	
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3					
		6			1440		1480
212-3	2dTm, 3dSqd, MG	4	1-M60MG			40	
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1					
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	1					
		6			1440		1480

C-1-K-7

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
212-4	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	2				
	1stTm, 3dSqd, Rkt	$\frac{2}{6}$				
212-5	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3	1-Rkt	1440		1440
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6				
212-6	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt	1	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
	2dTm, 3dSqd, Rkt	2				
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6				
<u>WAVE #13</u>						
213-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1		1440		1440
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$				
213-2	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3		1550		1550
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1				
	CoHq, CoE	2				
	Driver, Engrs	$\frac{1}{7}$				
213-3	1stSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
213-4	2dSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
213-5	1stSec, Hq, 81MM	3	6-RdsAmmo	1440	180	1620
	2dSqd, Engrs	2				
	Corpsman, CoE	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6				
213-6	2dSqd, Engrs	6		1550		1550
	ExO, CoE	$\frac{1}{7}$				
		7				
<u>WAVE #14</u>						
External (9)						
214-1	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400
External (10)						
214-2	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400

C-1-K-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (11) 214-3	CoE		1-M274,w/106		1400	1400
External (12) 214-4	CoE		1-M274,w/106		1400	1400
External (13) 214-5	CoE		1-M422,CoE		1750	1750
External (14) 214-6	CoE		1-M100,CoE		1080	1080
External (15) 214-7	CoE		1-M274,Engr		1400	1400
External (16) 214-8	CoE		1-M274,81MM 1stSec		1400	1400

WAVE #15

215-1	5thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-2	6thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-3	3dSec,Hqtrs(-),81MM	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500

WAVE #16

216-1	7thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-2	8thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-3	4thSec,Hqtrs	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-4	AmmoCarriers	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-5	Driver,M422 AmmoCarriers Drivers,M274	1 2 2 5	22-RdsAmmo		220	
				1200		1440
216-6	ReconTm	7		1580		1580

C-1-K-9

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

H.H.I.-		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
TEAM				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
FLIGHT						
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.				

WAVE #17

External (17)						
217-1	81MM		1-M422		1750	1750
External (18)						
217-2	81MM		1-M100		1080	1080
External (19)						
217-3	81MM		1-M274,3dSec		1750	1750
External (20)						
217-4	81MM		1-M274,4thSec		1750	1750

WAVE #18COMMAND GROUP ALPHA

218-1	S-2	1				
	S-3 OpChief	1				
	S-3 Draftsman	1				
	CommO	1				
	Comm	$\frac{2}{6}$	1-PRC10		28	
		6		1440		1468
218-2	S-3 ALO	1				
	S-2 IntellAsst	1				
	Bn Surgeon	1				
	Corpsmen	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
218-3	Corpsman	3				
	ALO Tm	$\frac{3}{6}$	1-PRC41		40	
		6		1440		1480
218-4	Driver, CO, BMT2/9	1				
	Corpsman	1				
	Comm	3	2-RC292		100	
	ATLn	$\frac{1}{6}$	1-PRC10		28	
		6		1440		1568
218-5	CO, H&SCo	1				
	PltCmdr, 81MM	1				
	RadioOp, 81MM	1	1-PRC10		28	
	S-4Chief	1				
	PltCmdr, 106RR	1				
	AmTracLn	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1468

C-1-K-10

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
218-6	LnTm, BtryE S-3 Clerk	5 $\frac{1}{6}$	2-PRC9		56	
				1440		1496
<u>WAVE #19</u>						
219-1	S-1 Admin Clerk Driver, H&S Co Driver, S-3 Comm	1 1 1 1 $\frac{2}{6}$	1-AN/GRA6 1-EE8 1-DR8		25 10 15	
				1440		1490
219-2	SupplyMen LnTm, TkBn LnTm, Engrs Driver, H&S (Mule)	4 1 1 $\frac{1}{7}$				
				1550		1550
219-3	S-1 Clerks LnTm, ShorePty Comm	2 1 $\frac{3}{6}$	1-AN/GRA6 1-PRC10 2-EE8 1-RL159		25 28 20	
				1440	100	1613
219-4	LnTm, MTBn LnTm, Recon LnTm, EOD Comm	1 1 1 $\frac{3}{6}$	1-EE8 1-DR8		10 15	
				1440		1465
219-5	SgtMaj S-2 Clerks Comm CombatPhotographer	1 2 3 $\frac{1}{7}$	1-SB22 1-Dr8		20 15	
				1580		1615
219-6	Comm Driver, Comm Driver, S-2 Supply	2 1 1 $\frac{2}{6}$	1-KW7 1-KL7		133 40	
				1440		1613
219-7	Driver, S-1 Recon+Driver Driver, BtryE S-4 Clerk Driver, 106RR	1 2 1 1 $\frac{1}{6}$	1-PRC47		70	
				1440		1510

C-1-K-11

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
219-8	ReconTm	7		1580		1580
219-9	NGFLnTm	5	1-PRC47		70	
	EODLn	1				
	Driver, BAS	$\frac{1}{7}$		1580		1650

WAVE #20

External (21)						
220-1	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (22)						
220-2	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (23)						
220-3	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (24)						
220-4	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (25)						
220-5	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (26)						
220-6	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080

WAVE #21

External (27)						
221-1	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (28)						
221-2	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (29)						
221-3	Recon		1-M422		1750	1750
External (30)						
221-4	Recon		1-M100		1080	1080
External (31)						
221-5	Ln, BtryE		1-M422		1750	1750
External (32)						
221-6	Ln, BtryE		1-M100		1080	1080

C-1-K-12

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL

WAVE #22

External (33)					
222-1	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M422	1750	1750
External (34)					
222-2	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M100	1080	1080
External (35)					
222-3	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274	1400	1400
External (36)					
222-4	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274	1400	1400
External (37)					
222-5	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M422	1750	1750
External (38)					
222-6	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M100	1080	1080

WAVE #23

External (39)					
223-1	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M422	1750	1750
External (40)					
223-2	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M100	1080	1080
External (41)					
223-3	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M422	1750	1750
External (42)					
223-4	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M100	1080	1080
External (43)					
223-5	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M274	1400	1400

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:

B. B. Newman, Jr.
B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

C-1-K-13

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies
Rt T 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation
Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

1. GENERAL.

- a. Landing Plan Bravo is designed for the landing of three rifle companies and H&S Company (-) with a follow up sea-tail of the BLT from 1 LPH, 1 APA, and 1 LSD.
 - b. This plan provides for:
 - (1) Landing of three reinforced rifle companies, 81MM Mortar Platoon, BLT Command Post, and selected BLT attachments in designated Landing Zones.
 - (2) Landing of one rifle company (BLT Reserve) by either surface or helicopter means.
 - (3) Landing of the remainder of the BLT by surface means on order.
 - c. Surface elements will be landed in accordance with Tab C (Landing Sequence Table) to Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo).
 - d. For detailed instructions see attached Tabs.
2. PRE-HOUR TRANSFERS. Elements being transported aboard one ship and scheduled for debarkation from another ship will conduct pre H-hour transfers as directed.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS:

- A - Helicopter Availability Table
- B - Helicopter Employment and Assault Schedule (To be issued)
- C - Helicopter Landing Diagram (To be issued)
- D - Helitac Wave and Serial Assignment Table

CONFIDENTIAL

E - Serial Assignment Table

F - Landing Sequence Table

G - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

H - Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table (Reserve Company)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
151300 February 1965

Tab A (Helicopter Availability Table) to Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) MWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF A/C	AIRCRAFT PER TRIP	TYPE	CARRIER	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	REMARKS
HMM 365	18	18	UH-34D	LPH-5	16	Tentative maximum load per A/C is 6 men or 1500 lbs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

C-2-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

100800 March 1965

Tab D (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Appendix 2
 (Landing Plan Bravo) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan
 201-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-3

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT PERS EQUIP TOTAL
<u>Free Helicopter</u>				
200-1	CO, BLT 2/9	1	1-PRC47	70
	S-3	1	2-PRC10	56
	Comm	4		
		6		1440
				1566
<u>WAVE #1</u>				
201-1	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, CoF	6		1440
				1440
201-2	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1		
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	2		
	2dFTm, 1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG	40
		6		1440
				1480
201-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG	1		
	1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG	40
	RadioOp, 1stPlt	1		
	PltCmdr, 1stPlt	1		
		6		1440
				1480
201-4	FACTm	5	1-PRC47	70
	PltGd, 1stPlt, CoF	1	1-PRC41	40
		6		1440
				1550
201-5	2dSqd, 1stPlt	6		1440
				1440
201-6	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1		
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	3		
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	2		
		6		1440
				1440

C-2-D-1

CONFIDENTIAL
Ch 2

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT			PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
<u>WAVE #2</u>							
202-1	3dSqd, 1stPlt(-)		6		1440	1440	
202-2	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt		1	1-M60MG	1440	40	
	Corpsman, 1stPlt		1				
	1stTm, 2dSqd, MG		4				
			6				
202-3	PltSgt, 1stPlt		1		1440	1440	
	1stSqd, 2dPlt(-), CoF		5				
			6				
202-4	HST(-)		6	1-PRC10	1440	28	
202-5	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt		1	1-M60MG	1200	1200	
	3dFtm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt		2				
	PltGd, 2dPlt, CoF		1				
	Corpsman, 2dPlt		1				
			5				
202-6	2dTm, 2dSqd, MG		3	1-M60MG	1200	40	
	PltCmdr, 2dPlt		1				
	RadioOp		1				
			5				
<u>WAVE #3</u>							
203-1	2dSqd, 2dPlt(-)		4		1200	1200	
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG		1				
			5				
203-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoF		1		1200	1200	
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt		1				
	1stFtm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt		3				
			5				
203-3	Co's Group, CoF		5		1440	1440	
	SecLdr, 81MM		1				
			6				
203-4	3dSqd, 2dPlt(-)		6		1440	1440	
203-5	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt		1	1-Rkt	1440	10	
	2dFtm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt		3				
	2dTm, 1stSqd, Rkt		2				
			6				

C-2-D-2

CONFIDENTIAL
Ch 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
203-6	1stSqd, 3dPlt(-)	6		1440		1440
<u>WAVE #4</u>						
204-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1 4 5		1200		1200
204-2	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 1stTm, 3dSqd, MG	3 3 6	1-M60MG	1440	40	1480
204-3	2dSqdLdr, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 3dSqdLdr, MG	1 4 1 6		1440		1440
204-4	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt PltCmndr, 3dPlt RadioOp, 3dPlt	3 1 1 5		1200		1200
204-5	2dTm, 3dSqd, MG Corpsman, 3dPlt PltSgt, 3dPlt	4 1 1 6	1-M60MG	1440	40	1480
204-6	1stSqd, 2dSec, 81MM	6	1-81MM	1440	115	1555
<u>WAVE #5</u>						
205-1	2dSqd, 2dSec, 81MM	6	1-81MM	1440	115	1555
205-2	FOTm, 81MM 3dSec, 81MM PltGd, 3dPlt	2 3 1 6	1-PRC10	1440	28	1468
205-3	3dSqdLdr, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt Msgr, 3dPlt	1 4 1 6		1440		1440
205-4	3dSqd(-), 3dPlt	6		1440		1440
205-5	3dSqd, Rkt 3dSqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt PltSgt, WpnsPlt	4 1 1 6	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460

C-2-D-3

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
205-6	HST(-)	2				
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt	1				
	1stTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	$\frac{3}{6}$	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
<u>WAVE #6</u>						
206-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt	1				
	3dSqd, Rkt	$\frac{5}{6}$	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460
206-2	Hq(-), WpnsPlt	5		1200		1200
206-3	ExO'sGroup	6		1440		1440
206-4	FOTm, BtryE	2				
	2dTm, Engrs	$\frac{3}{5}$		1200		1200
206-5	EngrsSqd(-)	5				
	SecLdr, 106RR	$\frac{1}{6}$		1440		1440
206-6	2dSec(-), 106RR	5		1200		1200
<u>WAVE #7</u>						
207-1	2dSqd, FTSec	4	2-Flames		75	
	Driver, Engrs	$\frac{1}{5}$		1200		1275
207-2	Driver, 81MM	1				
	Drivers, CoF	3				
	Driver, 106RR	$\frac{1}{5}$		1200		1200
207-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	1				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	3				
	PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoE	1				
	PltRunner, 1stPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$		1440		1440
207-4	1stF ⁴ m, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	3				
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	$\frac{3}{6}$		1440		1440
207-5	Grndr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	1				
	1stTm, 1stSqd, MG	1-M60MG			40	
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG	1				
	SecLdr, MG	$\frac{1}{6}$		1440		1480

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
207-6	RadioOp, CoE	2	2-PRC10		56
	CO, CoE	1			
	WpnsPltCorpsman	1			
	SecLdr, Rkt	1			
	1stSgt, CoE	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1496

WAVE #8

External (1)					
208-1	CoF		1-M274, 81MM	1400	1400
External (2)					
208-2	CoF		1-M274, Engrs	1800	1800
External (3)					
208-3	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (4)					
208-4	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (5)					
208-5	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (6)					
208-6	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (7)					
208-7	CoF		1-M422	1750	1750
External (8)					
208-8	CoF		1-M100	1080	1080

WAVE #9

209-1	FACTm	4	1-PRC41		
	WpnsPlt	1	1-PRC47	110	
	Driver, CoE (Mite)	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1550
209-2	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1			
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3			
	PltSgt, WpnsPlt	1			
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1440
209-3	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3			
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	Driver, CoE (Mule)	$\frac{1}{6}$			
		6		1440	1440

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
209-4	2dTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10		
	FOTm, 81MM	2	1-PRC10		28		
	PltCorpsman, 1stPlt	1					
	Driver, CoE(Mule)	$\frac{1}{6}$					
		6		1440		1470	
209-5	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG	4	1-M60MG		40		
	FOTm, BtryE	$\frac{2}{6}$	1-PRC10		28		
		6		1440		1508	
209-6	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3					
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1					
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1					
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt	$\frac{1}{6}$					
		6		1440		1440	
<u>WAVE #10</u>							
210-1	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt						
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$		1440		1440	
210-2	1stTm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10		
	PltSgt, 1stPlt	1					
	1stTm, 1stSqd, FTSec	2	2-Flames		75		
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, FTSec	$\frac{1}{6}$					
		6		1440		1515	
210-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	PltLdr, 2dPlt	1					
	WpnsPltSgt	$\frac{1}{6}$					
		6		1440		1440	
210-4	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$					
		6		1440		1440	
210-5	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3					
	1stTm, 2dSqd, MG	2	1-M60MG		40		
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG	$\frac{1}{6}$					
		6		1440		1480	
210-6	Grndr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1					
	PltCorpsman, 2dPlt	1					
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$					
		6		1440		1440	

C-2-D-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-

TEAM

PERSONNEL

SUPPLIES

WEIGHT

FLIGHT

AND

SERIAL

TROOP UNIT

NO.

EQUIPMENT

PERS

EQUIP

TOTAL

WAVE #11

211-1	1stTm, 2dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10	
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt	1				
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
211-2	2dTm, 2dSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG		40	
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	SupplySgt, CoE	1				
	CoClerk	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
211-3	2dTm, 2dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10	
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1450
211-4	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
211-5	PltSgt, 2dPlt	1				
	1stSqd, 1stSec, 106RR	3				
	SecLdr, 1stSec, 106RR	1				
	Driver, 106RR	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440	1440	
211-6	2dSqd, 1stSec, 106RR	2				
	PltLdr, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440

WAVE #12

212-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, MG	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
212-2	1stFTm, 3dSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG		40	
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	$\frac{3}{6}$				
		6		1440		1480
212-3	2dFTm, 3dSqd, MG	4	1-M60MG		40	
	PltGd, 3dPlt	1				
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	$\frac{1}{6}$				
		6		1440		1480

C-2-D-7

CONFIDENTIAL

Change 2

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
212-4	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	2				
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, Rkt	<u>2</u>	1-Rkt		10	
		6		1440		1450
212-5	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	<u>3</u>				
		6		1440		1440
212-6	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt	1				
	2dTm, 3dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10	
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	<u>3</u>				
		6		1440		1450
<u>WAVE #13</u>						
213-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	<u>1</u>				
		6		1440		1440
213-2	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1				
	CoHq, CoE	2				
	Driver, Engrs	<u>1</u>				
		7		1550		1550
213-3	1stSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
213-4	2dSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
213-5	1stSec, Hq, 81MM	3	6-RdsAmmo		180	
	2dSqd, Engrs	2				
	Corpsman, CoE	<u>1</u>				
		6		1440		1620
213-6	2dSqd, Engrs	6				
	ExO, CoE	<u>1</u>				
		7		1550		1550

WAVE #14

External (9)						
214-1	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400
External (10)						
214-2	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400

C-2-D-8

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT		NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
External (11) 214-3	CoE		1-M274,w/106		1400	1400
External (12) 214-4	CoE		1-M274,2/106		1400	1400
External (13) 214-5	CoE		1-M422,CoE		1750	1750
External (14) 214-6	CoE		1-M100,CoE		1080	1080
External (15) 214-7	CoE		1-M274,Engr		1400	1400
External (16) 214-8	CoE		1-M274,81MM 1stSec		1400	1400

WAVE #15

215-1	5thSqd,(-),81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-2	6thSqd,(-),81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-3	3dSec,Hqtrs(-),81MM	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500

WAVE #16

216-1	7thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-2	8thSqd(-),81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-3	4thSec,Hqtrs	5	30RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-4	AmmoCarriers	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-5	Driver,M422	1				
	Ammo Carriers	2	22-RdsAmmo		220	
	Drivers,M274	2				
		5		1200		1440
216-6	ReconTm	7		1580		1580

WAVE #17

External (17) 217-1	81MM		1-M422		1750	1750
------------------------	------	--	--------	--	------	------

C-2-D-9

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

⑧

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT		NO.	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL
External (18)					
217-2	81MM		1-M100		1080 1080
External (19)					
217-3	81MM		1-M274, 3dSec		1750 1750
External (20)					
217-4	81MM		1-M274, 4thSec		1750 1750

COMMAND GROUP AWAVE #18

218-1	S-2	1			
	S-3 OpChief	1			
	S-3 Draftsman	1			
	CommO	1			
	Comm	2	1-PRC10		28
		6		1440	1468
218-2	S-3 ALO	1			
	S-2 IntelAsst	1			
	Bn Surgeon	1			
	Corpsman	2			
		6		1440	1440
218-3	Corpsman	3			
	ALO Team	3	1-PRC41		40
		6		1440	1480
218-4	BLT CO Driver	1			
	Corpsman	1			
	Comm	3	2-RC292		100
	AT Ln	1	1-PRC10		28
		6		1440	1568
218-5	CO, H&SCo	1			
	PltCdr, 81MM	1			
	RadioOp, 81MM	1	1-PRC10		28
	S-4 Chief	1			
	PltCdr, 106RR	1			
	AmTrac Ln	1			
		6		1440	1468
218-6	LnTm, DtryE	5	2-PRC9		56
	S-3 Clerk	1			
		6		1440	1496

C-2-D-10

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
<u>WAVE #19</u>						
219-1	S-1	1				
	Admin Clerk	1				
	Driver, H&SCo	1	1-AN/GRA6	25		
	Driver, S-3	1	1-EE8	10		
	Comm	2	1-DR8	15		
		6		1440		1490
219-2	Supply Men	4				
	LnTm, TkBn	1				
	LnTm, Engrs	1				
	Driver, H&SCo, M274	1				
		7		1580		1580
219-3	S-1 Clerks	2	1-AN/GRA6	25		
	LnTm, Shorepty	1	1-PRC10	28		
	Comm	3	2-EE8	20		
		6	1-RL159	1440	100	1613
219-4	LnTm, 9thMTBn	1				
	LnTm, Recon	1				
	LnTm, EOD	1	1-EE8	10		
	Comm	3	1-DR8	15		
		6		1440		1465
219-5	SgtMajor	1				
	S-2 Clerks	2				
	Comm	3	1-SB22	20		
	Combat Photo	1	1-DR8	15		
		7		1580		1615
219-6	Comm	2	1-KW-7	133		
	Driver, Comm	1	1-KL-7	40		
	Driver, S-2	1				
	Supply	2				
		6		1440		1613
219-7	Driver, S-1	1				
	Recon + Driver	2	1-PRC47	70		
	Driver, BtryE	1				
	S-4 Clerk	1				
	Driver, 106RR	1				
		6		1440		1510
219-8	Recon Tm	7		1580		1580
219-9	NGFLnTm	5	1-PRC47	70		
	EODLn	1				
	Driver, BAS	1				
		7		1580		1650

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT NO.	WEIGHT PERS EQUIP TOTAL
-----------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

WAVE #20

External (21) 220-1	BLT 2/9, CO	1-M422	1750 1750
External (22) 220-2	BLT 2/9, CO	1-M100	1080 1080
External (23) 220-3	BLT 2/9, S-3	1-M422	1750 1750
External (24) 220-4	BLT 2/9, S-3	1-M100	1080 1080
External (25) 220-5	BLT 2/9, S-1	1-M422	1750 1750
External (26) 220-6	BLT 2/9, S-1	1-M100	1080 1080

WAVE #21

External (27) 221-1	BLT 2/9, S-2	1-M422	1750 1750
External (28) 221-2	BLT 2/9, S-2	1-M100	1080 1080
External (29) 221-3	Recon	1-M422	1750 1750
External (30) 221-4	Recon	1-M100	1080 1080
External (31) 221-5	BtryE	1-M422	1750 1750
External (32) 221-6	BtryE	1-M100	1080 1080

WAVE #22

External (33) 222-1	Comm, BLT 2/9	1-M422	1750 1750
External (34) 222-2	Comm, BLT 2/9	1-M100	1080 1080
External (35) 222-3	Comm, BLT 2/9	1-M274	1400 1400

C-2-D-12

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL		PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------	-----	------------------------------	------	-----------------	-------

External (36)							
222-4	Comm, BLT 2/9			1-M274		1400	1400

External (37)							
222-5	BAS, BLT 2/9			1-M422		1750	1750

External (38)							
222-6	BAS, BLT 2/9			1-M100		1080	1080

WAVE #23

External (39)							
223-1	H&S Co, BLT 2/9			1-M422		1750	1750

External (40)							
223-2	H&S Co, BLT 2/9			1-M100		1080	1080

External (41)							
223-3	106RR, BLT 2/9			1-M422		1750	1750

External (42)							
223-4	106RR, BLT 2/9			1-M100		1080	1080

External (43)							
223-5	H&S Co, BLT 2/9			1-M274		1400	1400

WAVE #24 (Company G)

224-1	Plt Ldr, 3d Plt	1					
	Plt Gd, 3d Plt	1					
	1st FTM, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt	4					
		6			1440		1440

224-2	1st FTM, 3d Sqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10		
	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt	1					
	2d FTM, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt	3					
		6			1440		1450

224-3	3d FTM, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt	3					
	1st FTM, 3d Sqd, MG	2	1-M60 MG		40		
		6			1440		1480

224-4	Plt Sgt, 3d Plt	1					
	Corpsman, 3d Plt	1					
	Grndr, 1st Sqd, 3d Plt	1					
	1st FTM, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt	3					
		6			1440		1440

224-5	2d FTM, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt	4					
	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt	1					
	Grndr, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt	1					
		6			1440		1440

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI-TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
224-6	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt NGFSpotTeam	3 3 6	1-AN/GRA-9	1440	100	1540
<u>WAVE #25</u>						
225-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt Grndr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt SqdLdr, 3dSqd, MG 1stFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1 1 1 3 6		1440		1440
225-2	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt 3dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3 3 6		1440		1440
225-3	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, Rkt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, MG	1 2 3 6	1-Rkt 1-M60 MG	1440	10 40	1490
225-4	CO, CoG Radioop Msgers FOTm, 81MM	1 1 2 2 6	1-PRC-10 1-PRC-10	1440	28 28	1496
225-5	PltLdr, 2dPlt PltGd, 2dPlt Chiefclerk 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1 1 1 3 6		1440		1440
225-6	Corpsman, 2dPlt 2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt 3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1 2 3 6		1440		1440
<u>WAVE #26</u>						
226-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt Grndr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt SecLdr, Rkt PltLdr, WpnsPlt NGFSpotTeam	1 1 1 1 2 6		1440		1440

C-2-D-14

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
			NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
226-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt SecLdr, MG SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt 1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt		1 1 1 3 6		1440		1440
226-3	GySgt, CoG FOTm, BtryE Supply NCO		1 4 1 6	1-PRC-10		28	1468
226-4	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt 1stTm, 2dSqd, Rkt		3 1 2 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
226-5	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt Grndr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt 2dTm, 2dSqd, Rkt		3 1 2 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
226-6	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt Grndr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG 1stTm, 2dSqd, MG		1 1 1 3 6	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
<u>WAVE #27</u>							
227-1	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt		3 3 6		1440		1440
227-2	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dTm, 2dSqd, MG		3 3 6	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
227-3	PltLdr, 1stPlt PltGd, 1stPlt 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt		1 1 4 6		1440		1440
227-4	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt 2dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt		1 4 1 6		1440		1440
227-5	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt 1stSqdLdr, MG 2dTm, 1stSqd, MG		3 1 2 6	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
227-6	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt 1stFTM, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1 1 4 6	1440		1440	
<u>WAVE #28</u>						
228-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt 2dFTM, 2dSqd, 1stPlt 1stFTM, 1stSqd, Rkt	1 3 2 6	1440	10	1450	
228-2	Exo, CoG 1stSgt Corpsman, 1stPlt 3dFTM, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1 1 1 3 6	1440		1440	
228-3	SecLdr, 3dSec, 106RR 1stSqd, 3dSec, 106RR PltSgt, WpnsPlt	1 4 1 6	1440		1440	
228-4	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt 1stFTM, 3dSqd, 1stPlt Corpsman, WpnsPlt	1 1 3 1 6	1440		1440	
228-5	2dFTM, 3dSqd, 1stPlt SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt 3dFTM, 1stSqd, Rkt	3 1 2 6	1440	10	1450	
228-6	3dFTM, 3dSqd, 1stPlt 1stFTM, 1stSqd, MG	3 3 6	1440	40	1480	
<u>WAVE #29</u>						
229-1	3dSqd, 3dSec, 106RR WpnsPltLdr Company Armorer	4 1 1 6	1440		1440	
229-2	2dSqd, FTSec	5	2-Flames	1200	80	1280

C-2-D-16

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
-----------------------------------	------------	-----------	------------------------------	-----	------	-------	-----------------

COMMAND GROUP BRAVO

229-3	ExO, BLT 2/9 S-3A Comm	1 1 4 <u>6</u>	1-PRC47 2-PRC10		1440	126	1566
229-4	Chaplain GySgt, H&SCo Clerk, H&SCo Bn Surgeon Corpsman	1 1 2 1 <u>5</u>			1440		1440
229-5	Clerks, H&SCo ExO, H&SCo 1st Sgt, H&SCo Supply	3 1 1 2 <u>7</u>			1580		1580
229-6	Comm S-3 Asstop Chief Clerks, H&SCo	4 1 1 <u>6</u>	2-RC292 2-PRC10		1440	100 56	1596

WAVE #30

230-1	Comm S-2	2 4 <u>6</u>	1-KL-7		1440	86	1526
230-2	Corpsman Comm S-1A	2 3 1 <u>6</u>	1-SB-22 2-DR8 1-PRC10		1440	78	1518
230-3	S-4 Officer S-4 Emb Chief Comm Clerks, S-1 Corpsman	1 1 1 2 1 <u>6</u>			1440		1440
230-4	Comm Supply	2 4 <u>6</u>	2-PRC10		1440	56	1496
230-5	Comm Corpsman	4 2 <u>6</u>	1-RL-159 1-PRC10 4-EE8 2-AN/GRA6		1440	100 28 40 50	1618

C-2-D-17

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
230-6	Corpsman Supply	2 4 6			1440	1440
230-7	S-1 Supply Clerk, H&SCo Engrs	1 1 1 4 7			1580	1580

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:

B. B. Newman, Jr.

B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

C-2-D-18

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ____ of ____ copies

BLT 2/9

C. Hansen, Okinawa

151300 February 1965

Tab E (Serial Assignment Table) to Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-A

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER AND SHIP	REMARKS
200-1	Command Group Alpha	6	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
*					
200-1A	Command Group Alpha	75	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
*	(-)		10-M422,M100 2-M274		
200-2	Command Group Bravo	7	Normal Combat		Pre H-hour
**			1-M422,M100		transfer to LPH except drivers remain w/vehicles
200-2A	H&S Co (-)	100	Normal Combat		Pre H-hour
**			5-M100 1-Lube Unit 6-M422 1-AN/MRC-87 1-AN/MRC-83 1-AN/MRC-38		transfer to LPH except drivers remain with vehicles
201	Co G (Rein)	158	Normal Combat		Pre H-hour
**					transfer to LPH except drivers remain w/vehicles
201-A	Co G (-)	75	Normal Combat		LVTC is Free
**			2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274,Engrs		Boat. Pre H- hour transfer to LPH except drivers remain with vehicles
202	Co H (-)	130	Normal Combat	5-LCVP	Land on call
			2-M274 w/106	APA	
202-A	Co H (-)	33	Normal Combat	4-LCVP	Land on Call
			2-M274	APA	
			2-M422,M100 2-M274,Flames		
203	Co F (Rein)	198	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
*			2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274,Engrs 1-M422,M100		
204	Co E (Rein)	182	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
*			2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M422,M100		
205	81mm Mort Plt (-)	71	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
*			1-M422,M100 3-M274		
			C-2-E-1	<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>	

DECLASSIFIED

B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
206	Shore Party	37	Normal Combat 2-2N Cranes 1-M60 Crane 1-TD18 w/a 1-M51 May Layer 1-Flood Light Unit 1-AN/MRC38(BM) 1-DUKW(BM) 2-M38A1,M100(BM) 1-M422,M100 1-M101 1-M37	1-LCU LSD	Pre Load LCU Load on LSD. Land on Call
206A	2dPlt(Rein),CoB, 3dTkBn		2-M48A3 w/crew	2-LCM(8) LSD	Pre Load on LCM(8)
207	Floating Dumpt		Class I & V Supply	2-LCVP APA	Pre Load on APA
208	Tanks	13	Normal Combat 3-M48A3 1-M49 1-M38A1 1-M51 Tank Ret 1-M100	2-LCM(3) 1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
209	Ontos	19	Normal Combat 5-Ontos 1-M37 1-M101 1-M422	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
210	Btry E	81	Normal Combat 5-105 How 5-M35	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
211	Btry E		Normal Combat 1-105 How 3-M105 5-M35	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
212	Btry E		Normal Combat 4-M422,M100 1-AN/MRC83 1-TD18	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
213	BLT 2/9, Recon RAB, Engrs	27	Normal Combat 7-M274 1-AN/MRC83 1-AN/MRC38 1-M170	LCVP As Avail	Unscheduled
214	Med Bn, BLT 2/9	13	Normal Combat 2-M35 1-M107 1-M482M 1-M170 2-M43	1-LCM(6) 2-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled

C-2-E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CR / TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
215	ServBn, Engrs	29	Normal Combat 3-M37 3-M35 2-M107 1-M105 3-M101	LCU, LCVP As Avail LSD	Unscheduled
216	9thMT, Engrs	23	Normal Combat 6-M54 6-M105	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
217	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 6-M54 5-105 1-M543	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
218	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 3-M54 1-Bath Unit 1-M38A1 1-M100	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
219	CommCo, ServBn	2	Normal Combat 1-AN/MRC62 1-M101 w/PU357	1-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled
220	Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	4	Normal Combat 1-M35 2-M105 1-M51 1-TD18 1-M49 1-RT Forklift	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
221	BLT DET, 3dFSR	2 7	Normal Combat 1-M37, EOD 1-M101, EOD	1-LCM(8)	Unscheduled
222	BLT 2/9	None	Class V Ammo	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
223	BLT 2/9	None	Class I Rations	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
224	BLT 2/9	None	Div M/O Blk #52	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
225	BLT 2/9	None	Class II	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
226	BLT 2/9	None	Class I	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
227	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
228	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
229	BLT 2/9 Admin Rear	8	Normal Combat Comm, Crypto, S&C, All Co Office Gear	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled

C-2-E-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
230	Ship's Plt (APA)	41	Normal Combat	1-LCM APA	Unscheduled

* - Personnel helilifted on Alpha and Bravo Plan.

** - Personnel Helilifted only on Bravo Plan.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

RE Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

C-2-E-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

2/9

Camp Hansen, Okinawa

151300 February 1965

Tab F (Landing Sequence Table) to Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-A

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

UNIT	SERIAL	LANDING CRAFT	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
Co H (-)	202	5-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Land on Call
Co H (-)	202A	4-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Land on Call
Co G (Rein)	201	5-LVTP(5)	APA-237	TBD	Land on Call
Co G (-)	201-A	5-LVTP(5) 1-LVTC(5)	APA-237	TBD	Land on Call
E&S Co (-)	200-2A **	7-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Vehicles Only
Shore Pty	206	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Preload. Land On Call
2dPlt, CoB, 3dTkBn	206-A	2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Preload on LCM(8)
Floating Dump	207	2-LCVP	APA-237	TBD	Preload on APA
Tanks	208	2-LCM(8) 1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Ontos	209	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	210	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	211	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	212	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9, Recon, BAS, Engrs	213	LCVP As Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
3d Med, BLT 2/9	214	1-LCM(6) 2-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled

C-2-F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SERIAL	LANDING CRAFT	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
Serv Bn, Engrs	215	LCU, LCVP As Avail	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9th MT, Engrs	216	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9th MT, Engrs	217	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9th MT, Engrs	218	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Comm Co, Serv Bn	219	1-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	220	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
DET DET, 3d FSR	221	1-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	222	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	223	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	224	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	225	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	226	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	227	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	228	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9 Admin Rear	229	All Avail Boats	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Ship's PLE (APA)	230	1-LCM(6)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled

** - Personnel only helilifted on Bravo Plan

COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. BERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

C-2-F-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies

BLT 2/9

C. Hansen, Okinawa

151300 February 1965

Tab G (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Appendix
2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan
201-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

CRAFT NO.			
SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, AND EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
	<u>WAVE #1</u>		COLUMN
LCVP	CO, CoH	1	1-4
1-1	Hqtrs, CoH	4	0
	WpnsPltLdr, CoH	1	1-2
	Corpsman, CoH	1	0
	PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoH	1	1-1
	Hqtrs, 1stPlt, CoH	2	0*
	3dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	11	1-3
	1stSqd, MGSec, CoH	4	0
	TOTAL	25	1-5
			0
LCVP	PltSgt, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
1-2	Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
	2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	10	
	1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	9	
	1stSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	1stSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	PltLdr, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
1-3	Hqtrs, 2dPlt, CoH	2	
	2dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	14	
	1stSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	8	
	2dSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	SecLdr, MG, CoH	1	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	PltLdr, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
1-4	Corpsman, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	13	
	1stSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	2dSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
	4thSqd, FTSec, CoH	5	
	Hqtrs, WpnsPlt, CoH	1	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	106RR Sec	5	
1-5	2-M274w/106, CoH	16	
	Drivers	2	
	AdvPty, ShorePty	8	
	TOTAL	31	

C-2-G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.		WAVE #2		COLUMN
SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, AND EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION	
LCVP 2-1	1-M422, M100, CoG Driver TOTAL	29 1 30	2-4 0 2-2 0	
LCVP 2-2	3dSqd, MG, CoH PltSgt, WpnsPlt, CoH 3dSqd, Rkt, CoH SecLdr, Rkt, CoH 1-M274, CoH Drivers 1-M274(FTSec), CoH TOTAL	7 1 4 1 8 2 8 31	2-1 0* 2-3 0	
LCVP 2-3	Exo, CoH HqtrsSec, CoH WpnsPltCorpsman, CoH WpnsPltRadioop, CoH 1-M274, CoH 1-M274(FTSec), CoH Drivers FOTm, BtryE FOTm, 81MM TOTAL	1 7 1 1 8 8 2 2 2 32		
LCVP 2-4	M422, M100, CoH Driver TOTAL	29 1 30		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

C-2-G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Tab H (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - Reserve Company) to
 Appendix 2 (Landing Plan Bravo) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to
 Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-3

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>WAVE #300</u>						
300-1	PltLdr, 1stPlt	1				
	1stSqdLdr, 1stPlt	1				
	Corpsman	1				
	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt(-)	$\frac{3}{6}$		1440		1440
300-2	PltGd, 1stPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 1stSqd(-), 1stPlt	2				
	1stTm, 1stSqd, MG	$\frac{3}{6}$	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
		6				
300-3	CO, CoH	1				
	GySgt	1				
	RadioOp	1	1-PRC-10		28	
	PltLdr, WpnsPlt	1				
	RadioOp	$\frac{1}{5}$	1-PRC-10		28	
		5		1200		1256
300-4	2dSqdLdr, 1stPlt	1				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt	2				
	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG	$\frac{3}{6}$	1-M60 MG		40	
		6		1440		1480
300-5	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt(-)	2				
	1stSqd, MG	2				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	$\frac{2}{6}$				
		6		1440		1440
<u>WAVE #301</u>						
301-1	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt(-)	3				
	1stSqd, Rkt	$\frac{3}{6}$	1-Rkt		10	
		6		1440		1450

C-2-H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
301-2	2dSqd, 1stPlt(-) 3dSqdLdr, 1stPlt 1stFTm, 3dSqd(-)	2 1 3 6		1440	1440	
301-3	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt 1stSqd, Rkt Grndr, 3dSqd	3 2 1 6	1-Rkt	10 1440	1450	
301-4	PltSgt, 1stPlt 3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt(-) HqtrsSec, 1stPlt SecLdr, MG	1 2 2 1 6		1440	1440	
301-5	FACTm SecLdr, Rkt	5 1 6	1-PRC-41 1-PRC-47	98 1440	1538	
301-6	PltLdr, 2dPlt Hqtrs, 2dPlt 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1 2 3 6		1440	1440	
<u>WAVE #302</u>						
302-1	1stSqd, 2dPlt(-) SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG	5 1 6		1440	1440	
302-2	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt 1stFTmLdr, 2dPlt 2dSqd, MG	1 1 4 6	1-M60 MG	40 1440	1480	
302-3	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt(-) 2dSqd, MG	3 3 6	1-M60 MG	40 1440	1480	
302-4	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt 3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3 3 6		1440	1440	
302-5	2dSqd, Rkt 3dSqd, 2dPlt, 1stTm	3 3 6	1-Rkt	10 1440	1450	

C-2-H-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
302-6	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3 3 6		1440		1440
<u>WAVE 303</u>						
303-1	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dTm, 2dSqd, Rkt	4 2 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
303-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt PltGd, 2dPlt FOTm, 81MM FOTM, BtryE	1 1 2 2 6	1-PRC-10 1-PRC-10	1440	28 28	1496
303-3	WpnsPltSgt FTSec	1 5 6	2-Flames	1440	80	1520
303-4	3dPltLdr Hqtrs, 3dPlt 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1 2 3 6		1440		1440
303-5	3dSqd, MG 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	4 2 6	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
303-6	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 3dSqd, MG	3 3 6	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
<u>WAVE #304</u>						
304-1	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 2dSqd, Rkt	4 2 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
304-2	2dSqd, 3dPlt	6		1440		1440
304-3	2dSqd(-), 3dPlt Hqtrs, WpnsPlt	5 1 6		1440		1440
304-4	2dSqd(-), 3dPlt 3dSqd, Rkt 3dFTm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt(-)	2 2 2 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1440

C-2-H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

RE Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

C-2-H-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA

Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) FMFPAC O P2000.2B
(b) DivO 02000.4B

Time Zone: Local Time in Area of Operations

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 201-65.b. Friendly forces.

(1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 201-65.

(2) Command Posts.(a) Afloat.

CATE (TG 76.5)	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
CSLF (TG 79.5)	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
CTU (TU 79.5.2)	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
CTU (TU 79.5.3)	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
Hq BLT 2/9	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
Alt. Hq BLT 2/9	USS BEXAR APA-237
Co "E" 2/9	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
Co "F" 2/9	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
Co "G" 2/9	USS BEXAR APA-237
Co "H" 2/9	USS BEXAR APA-237
Btry "E" 2/12	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
2dPlt, Co "C", 3dATBn	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
2dPlt, Co "C", 3dEngBn	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
Det, Col&ClearPlt,	
3dMedBn	USS BEXAR APA-237
Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
2dPlt, Co "A", 3dRecon	
Bn	USS PRINCETON LPH-5
3dPlt, Co "B", 3dTKBn	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
1stPlt, Co "A", 9thLTBn	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
2dPlt, Co "B", 1stAMTRAC	
Bn	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
Det, 3d SP Bn	USS THOMASTON LSD-28
Det, [REDACTED],	
3dCSR	USS BEXAR APA-237

(b) Ashore.

CSLF (TG 79.5) To be announced

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. Install, operate and maintain communications to support Operation Plan 201-65.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Comm Flt 2/9.

- (1) Establish communications required to support BLT 2/9 operations in Subic Bay and any employment under contingency plans.
- (2) Provide personnel to operate troop communications aboard LPM-5.

b. Det, RR Plt, Hq Bn, 3d MarDiv.

- (1) On order establish, operate and maintain radio relay communications between CSEF and CATF while in Subic Bay area.
- (2) Radio Relay shot will be on a strict non-interference basis with Philippine Television Stations.
- (3) Frequencies in accordance with Appendix 1.

c. Attached Units.

- (1) All units guard Battalion Tactical Net, for safety purposes, while training separately in the Subic Bay Area.
- (2) Provide communications in the F30C to support any Battalion commitment or contingency operations.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Radio.

(a) Frequencies for both Subic Bay training and contingency commitments will be issued at a later date as Appendix 1 and 2 to Operation Plan 201-65.

(b) Call signs in accordance with Appendix 3.

(c) Radio silence will be lifted on command.

(2) Message Center.

(a) Troop message center will be established aboard LPM-5.

(b) Comm and Crypto guard will be maintained by RG 76.5.

(c) Couple and Authentication will be issued as required.

CONFIDENTIAL(3) Wire.

(a) Radio call signs will be used as switchboard call signs in accordance with Appendix 3.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Administrative Plan 201-65.

b. Limited 2d and 3d echelon repair for all communications-electronics will be available and will be processed through the Battalion Communications platoon maintenance section.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL D. M. H. H.

R. E. MEHRLE

R. E. MEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Frequency Plan (Subic Bay)
2. Frequency Plan (Contingency Operations)
3. Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65.

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

100800 March 1965

Appendix 3 (Call Signs) to Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to
Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) DivO 04000.4B

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE</u>	<u>CW</u>
COMUSMACV	GRANITE	
COMSEVENTHFLT	BLACKBEARD	
CTF 76	ILLUSION	C70G
CTF 76 (Coll)	TARNISH	H55U
CTF 79	OPINION	VQHO
TF 79 (Coll)	YORKVILLE	Y9AV
CG, 9th MEB	SUGAR BOWL	3K4Y
9th MEB (Coll)	MILLBROOK	C20S
3d Marines/RLT-3	CROWD	Q92U
1st Bn, 3d Mar	BURKE	6ZFL
2d Bn, 3d Mar	SQUIRE	5SXJ
3d Bn, 3d Mar	SWAIN	HW10
9th Mar/RLT-9	SENATOR	B14R
2d Bn, 9th Mar	BLACKBOX	1QY9
3d Bn, 9th Mar	FERTILIZE	HM6F
3d Serv Bn	EVIDENCE	CM5R
1st Force Recon Co	MISDEED	RD6P
Comm Support Co, FMF	MONEY	7S73
TACC	ICEPACK	RJ7R
TADC	JOYRIDE	22BF
TAC (A)	PLAYBOY	X563
MASS-2 (DASC)	DEVASTATE	6AZQ
MACS-4 (TACC)	CHIEF MATE	6U9Y
MACS-8 (TAOC)	VELVET POD	97ET
1st Radio Bn	SPACE	2RB6
Brigade Log Spt Grp	KIT CARSON	6D8W
Brigade Log Spt Grp (Coll)	LIFTWOOD	9K6Z
Brigade Engr Grp	HERSHEY BAR	8BAE
Brigade Engr Grp (Coll)	KILLER KANE	172K
CoE, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX ECHO	
CoF, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX FOXTROT	
CoG, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX GOLF	
CoH, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX HOTEL	
81MP1t, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX WHISKEY	
106RRP1t, BLT 2/9	BLACKBOX TANGO	
BtryE, 2d Bn, 12th Mar	WAGONMASTER ECHO	
2d Plt, CoC, 3d AT Bn	HEAVYFIST CHARLIE TWO	
2d Plt, CoB, 3d Tk Bn	SMOKEROOM BRAVO THREE	

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

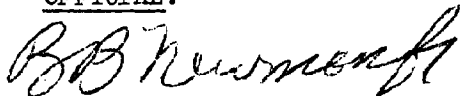
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE</u>	<u>CW</u>
2dPlt, CoB, 1stAmTracBn	DREAM BRAVO TWO	
1stPlt, CoA, 9thMTBn	DENOTE ALPHA ONE	
2dPlt, CoC, 3dEngrBn	AXEHANDLE CHARLIE TWO	
2dPlt, CoA, 3dReconBn	SAINT JOE ALPHA TWO	
Det, 3dSpBn	PANHANDLE + Beach Color	
NavGunFire, Spotters	Unit Spotting for +	
	TWO SIX CHARLIE	
NavGunFire, Ln	BLACKBOX TWO SIX OSCAR	
TACP/ALO	BLACKBOX ONE FOUR	
BLT 2/9 FSCC	BLACKBOX BAILEY	1QY9 PR7E
BLT 2/9 TACLOG	BLACKBOX PRODUCT	
FACTm, CoE	BLACKBOX ONE FOUR ALPHA	
FACTm, CoF	BLACKBOX ONE FOUR BRAVO	
BLT 2/9, Advance CP	BLACKBOX X-RAY	1QY9 XV6M
BLT 2/9 Rear Echelon	BLACKBOX REAR	1QY9 R64D
Helo LZ's	Service Unit Call Sign	
	+ LZ Name	

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

OFFICIAL:


B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

D-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL
Change 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 151300 February 1965

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF COPIES</u>
CINCPAC	2
CG, FMFPAC	2
COMSEVENTHFLT	2
CTF 76	2
CTG 76.5	2
CTF 79	2
CTU 79.5.3	2
CG, 3D MAR DIV	10
CG, 1ST MAW	2
CO, USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)	10
CO, USS BEXAR (APA-237)	10
CO, USS THOMASTON (LSD-28)	5
CO, 9thMar	2
CO, 3dMar	1
CO, HqBn	1
CO, 3dServBn	1
CO, 3dShorePtyBn	1
CO, 12thMar	2
CO, 1stAmTracBn, FMF	1
CO, 3dATBn	1
CO, 3dTkBn, FMF	1
CO, 3dEngrBn	1
CO, 9thMTBn, FMF	1
CO, 3dReconBn	1
CO, 3dMedBn	1
CO, 3dFSR	2
CO, BLT 2/9	1
ExO, BLT 2/9	1
Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	1
Det, 3dServBn	1
Det, 3dDentalCo	1
2dPlt, CoA, 3dShorePtyBn	1
Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn, FMF	1

Z-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF COPIES</u>
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn	1
Det, 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn	1
Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMarDiv	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTKBn , 3dFSR, FMF	1
BLT 2/9 S&C Files	<u>20</u>
TOTAL	103

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

020-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 98 of 103 Copies
 BLT 2/9
 CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA
 150800I Feb 1965

Administrative Plan 201-65 to accompany Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) BnO 4000.4C
 (b) 3d MarDiv Admin Order 201-64
 (c) DivO 4000.5B
 (d) DivO 4000.1C

Time Zone: I

1. SUPPLY.

a. General.

- (1) BLT 2/9 will be the primary source of supply for Class I, III, IV, and V.
- (2) Battalion Supply is the source of supply for subordinate units.
- (3) Requests for supplies will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).

b. Supplies and equipment available.

(1) Class I.

	<u>Mount-Out</u>	<u>Operating</u>
(a) *Meal, Individual Combat	15 Days	15 Days
(b) Fuel, bar, Trioxane	15 Days	15 Days
(c) Salt tablets	N/A	100,000

* Two meals, MIC per person with heat will be stowed as D-1 cargo.

(2) Class II.

- (a) CO's of Organizations furnishing attachments for duty with the BLT will insure that their elements report with the following, based on troop and equipment strength.

	<u>Mount-Out</u>	<u>Operating Stock</u>
	<u>TA/TE</u>	<u>TA/TE</u>
1. Initial allowances		
2. Repair parts*	30 Days	30 Days
3. Consumables	30 Days	30 Days

1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- | | <u>Mount-Out</u> | <u>Operating Stock</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------------|
| 4. Replenishment Combat Expendables | N/A | 30 Days |
| 5. Weapons - See Annex B (Weapons Density) | | |
| 6. Vehicles-- See Annex C (Vehicle Density) | | |
| 7. Batteries | 30 Days | 15 Days |
| 8. Wire, comm | 15 Days | 15 Days |
| 9. Mask, protective M17 - 1 per individual | | |
| 10. Engineers will report with sufficient nails, screws and etc in various sizes to support BLT training for a 15 day period. | | |
| 11. Attachments will report with sufficient mosquito repellent to support their own personnel for a 15 day training period. Additionally, the BLT Supply Officer will take the same quantity for personnel of the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. | | |
| 12. Two sheets, one pillowcase and one mattress cover will be carried by each individual in BLT 2/9 upon embarkation. These items will be provided by BLT Supply for all individuals in the BLT. | | |
| 13. Two sheets, one pillowcase and one mattress cover per individual will be available at Subic Bay for issue. | | |
| 14. Barber kits will not be hold stowed but will remain available for use. | | |
| 15. Armor, body (upper and lower) (Special Class II Organizational Clothing) 1 per individual. | | |
| 16. Attachments will bring all applicable supply manuals, SL's, TI's and etc. peculiar to their items of equipment. | | |
| * 1st and 2d echelon repair parts will be carried by using units. 3rd Echelon repair parts for BLT 2/9 will be carried by Detachment, 3d Service Battalion. | | |

(3), Class III.

- (a) The BLT Supply Officer will report to 3d FSR for briefing and instructions in operating procedures to be executed to obtain Class III at Subic Bay, P.I.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Quantity to be embarked, see reference (b).
- (c) Attachments will report with 30 days allowance Class III lubricants and oils for equipment embarked. Quantity to be based on usage data.

(4) Class IV.

	<u>Mount-Out</u>	<u>Operating Level</u>
(a) Bag, burlap	5000	5000
(b) Post, fence, metal 2'	150	25
(c) Post, fence, metal 32"	150	25
(d) Post, fence, metal 5'	300	45
(e) Barbed wire	25	10
(f) Concertina	100	15

(5) Class V.

- (a) In accordance with current contingency requirements based on the task organization and as assigned by the Division Ordnance Officer.
- (b) Training ammunition as required and requested.

(6) Water.

- (a) All personnel will embark with two full canteens.
- (b) BLT Supply will embark with all available 5 gallon water cans.
- (c) All mobile loaded water cans will be filled prior to embarkation.
- (d) All companies, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines will embark with ten full 5 gallon water cans mobile loaded.
- (e) Units with water trailers will insure that they are filled prior to embarkation.
- (f) The BLT Embarkation Officer will insure that sufficient water cans are assigned to each ship and loaded in such a way as to permit the landing of two gallons of water per man.
- (g) BLT Supply will carry 25,000 water purification tablets.

CONFIDENTIAL(7) Medical.

- (a) All medical personnel will carry individual medical and surgical supply kits.
- (b) The BLT Aid Station will embark with the Battalion Basic Outfit, Medical, Ground and the Battalion Sick Call Chest.
- (c) The Detachment, 3d Medical Battalion will embark with the Basic Outfit, Medical, Ground, Initial Supply Block, (Medical Ground 10 days), and organic T/E supplies and equipment for one clearing platoon (30 beds) minimum.

(8) Individual Clothing.

- (a) BLT Supply will carry a minimum amount of combat type clothing and make sales as required.
- (b) At the end of each month, the BLT Supply Officer will submit the report as required by reference (b).

(9) Instructions on use of Supplies and Equipment.

- (a) Mount-Out Supplies. Designated mount-out supplies or repair parts will only be used on order of Commanding Officer BLT 2/9.
- (b) Operating supplies. Those supplies not designated as mount-out will be used for training purposes and to maintain equipment as required.
- (c) Camp property. No Camp Property will be removed from Okinawa.
- (d) Class III and V. No Class III or V designated as contingency items will be used unless committed.

c. Control and Distribution.

- (1) Control. BLT 2/9 TACLOG Group will be organized and function in accordance with instructions to be issued.
- (2) Distribution.
 - (a) Unit distribution to all assault elements of BLT 2/9.
 - (b) Supply point distribution to all other units.
 - (c) Emergency supply lift available upon request to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4).

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Plan for Landing. To be issued.

e. Resupply

- (1) Upon request to BLT 2/9 Headquarters. Request must be submitted in accordance with reference (a).
- (2) Third Marine Division will remain normal supply source for the BLT. Resupply will be effected in accordance with reference (b).
- (3) NSD, Subic Bay will be the source of emergency resupply.
- (4) The BLT Fiscal Officer will obtain an OPTAR to be used for emergency resupply.
- (5) There will be no resupply of Class II and IV except for emergencies.
- (6) BLT Supply will box and carry a 10% overage of individual equipment.

f. Air Delivery. None at present, if this becomes a necessity, separate instructions will be issued.

g. Captured Material.

- (1) Units of BLT 2/9 are responsible in their zones.
- (2) All captured material will be reported to the BLT S-4.

h. Salvage.

- (1) Units of BLT 2/9 are responsible in their zones.
- (2) All salvaged material will be reported to the BLT S-4.

i. Excess.

- (1) Units of the BLT are responsible in their zones.
- (2) All excess material will be reported to the BLT S-4.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. See Annex C (Medical).

3. TRANSPORTATION.

a. Highway.

(1) Control.

- (a) Tactical areas - by units.
- (b) Subic-Cubi area - by Naval station, MP Personnel
- (c) Staging areas - see Embarkation Plan 201-65.

CONFIDENTIAL(2) Circulation.

- (a) MSR's - to be designated.
- (b) Tactical area - marking of MSR's as required.

(3) Instructions.

- (a) Convoys will be under the control of the BLT Motor Transport Officer.
- (b) Speed limits will be enforced.
- (c) Drivers will be especially alert while driving through school zones or other high density pedestrian areas.

(4) Pre-loading Assignments.

- (a) The 1st Platoon, Company A, 9th Motor Transport Battalion will provide vehicles for preloading as follows.

1. 2/9 Battalion Supply, 4 - M54 trucks and 2 - M105 trailers.
2. 2/9 Communications, 2 M54 trucks and 2 M105 trailers.
3. 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d Engineer Battalion, 1 M54 truck to haul water point and tow bath unit.
4. 2/9 BAS, 1 M105 trailer.
5. 2/9, S-2, 1 M105 trailer.
6. Det., 3d Medical Battalion, 2 M54 trucks.
7. 2/9 Mess Section, 3 M54 trucks and 3 M105 trailers.
8. 2d Platoon, Company D, 1st AmTrac Battalion, 1 M54 truck.
9. 2/9 S-4, 1 M54 truck and 1 M105 trailer.
10. 1st Platoon, Company A, 9th Motor Transport Battalion 1 M54 truck 6x6 and 1 M105 trailer.

- (b) Vehicles organic to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines will be assigned in accordance with Annex B (Vehicle assignment 2d Battalion, 9th Marines).

- (c) Vehicles will be embarked with tanks $\frac{3}{4}$ full. Additionally, vehicles up to $\frac{1}{2}$ ton will carry one 5 gallon gas can (full), vehicles over $\frac{1}{2}$ ton will carry two 5 gallon gas cans (full).

- (d) All vehicle dispatching will be under the control of the BLT Motor Transport Officer.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Vehicle requests will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).

4. SERVICE.a. Functions and Assignments of Responsibilities.(1) Detachment, 3d Service Battalion.

- (a) CP Afloat, LSD.
- (b) Provide spare weapons by type as indicated and in quantities as directed by reference (b).
- (c) Provide service support as required.
- (d) Provide 3d echelon maintenance as required by reference (b)

(2) 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d Engineer Battalion.

- (a) CP Afloat, LSD.
- (b) Provide engineer support as directed by the BLT Commander.

(3) 1st Platoon, Company A, 9th Motor Transport Battalion.

- (a) CP Afloat, LSD.
- (b) Provide motor transport support as directed by the BLT Commander.

(4) Battery E, 2d Battalion, 12th Marines.

- (a) CP Afloat, LSD.
- (b) Provide back up motor transport and engineer support as directed by the BLT Commander.

(5) Detachment, Coll Platoon, Company D, 3d Medical Battalion.

- (a) CP Afloat, APA.
- (b) Provide medical support as required.

(6) Detachment, 3d Shore Party Battalion.

- (a) CP Afloat, LSD.
- (b) Provide Shore Party support as directed by the BLT Commander
- (c) Be prepared to establish a BLT Logistics Support unit. The units mission is to control the flow of vehicles personnel and equipment through its area; assign and coordinate use of parking, and maintenance areas; to establish dumps, coordinate evacuation of casualties and to provide 3d echelon maintenance to units of BLT 2/9.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) Provide back up engineer support as required.
- (7) Detachment, 3d Dental Company.
 - (a) LCF Afloat, APA
 - (b) Provide dental services as required.
- b. Other attachments will provide logistical support when needed and as directed by the BLT Commander.
- c. Requests for 3d echelon maintenance and other service support from the above units will be directed to the BLT S-4. Tactical Work Request forms will be used when requesting 3d echelon maintenance.

6. MISCELLANEOUSa. Protection of equipment.

- (1) Packing, marking, and crating of supplies will be in accordance with Embarkation Plan 201-65.
- (2) Care will be exercised to insure that all items are protected against inclement weather, fire and pilferage.
- (3) Company Commanders and CO/OIC of attachments will insure that each individual has sufficient cleaning gear for his personal weapon for a period of 2 weeks. In addition, adequate cleaning equipment must be available for crew served weapons from operating stocks.

b. Special Reports.

- (1) Attachments will submit immediately to BLT S-4 any item of combat essential equipment that becomes deadlined. See reference (c) for specific instructions and items to be reported on.
- (2) Other reports will be submitted by attachments as directed.

c. Excess Clothing and Equipment

- (1) The following items will not be taken.
 - (a) Long underwear and sleeping bags.
 - (b) Field jacket liners.
 - (c) Pack boards (except for selected loads).
 - (d) Winter service uniforms.

d. Uniform and Equipment

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Normal arms and equipment will be carried by each individual of the BLT. Individuals will carry an extra padlock to secure their weapons. Attachments will report with sufficient chains for security of their personal weapons.
- (2) Pistols will be carried aboard in unit pistol chests and issued as needed. It will be the responsibility of the CO of Troops on each ship to insure that pistols of all embarked personnel aboard that particular ship are physically located on that ship and under proper security.
- (3) Personnel of BLT 2/9 will embark in utilities, field marching pack, (suspenders will be worn) belts w/two canteens and normal equipment. Individual equipment not part of the marching pack will be carried in individual seabags or footlockers.
- (4) The unit commander of each company and/or attachment will designate the items to be placed in the haversack for the personnel of his unit.
- (5) Individual clothing.

(a) The following minimum articles of individual clothing will be carried by all personnel of BLT 2/9.

- 1 2-Belt, trousers, web
- 2 2-Boot, combat, pr.
- 3 1-Cap garrison, cotton khaki.
- 4 1-Cap, garrison, khaki. tropical.
- 5 3-Cap, utility.
- 6 1-Clasp, necktie.
- 7 6-Drawers, cotton.
- 8 1-Insigna, bronze, collar, left.
- 9 1-Necktie.
- 10 1-Raincoat, mens.
- 11 2-Shirts, cotton khaki.
- 12 1-Shirt, tropical khaki.
- 13 3-Shirt, utility.
- 14 1-Shoes, dress, pr.
- 15 2-Socks, mens, black, pr.

CONFIDENTIAL

16 4-Socks, mens, cushion sole, pr.

17 2-Trousers, cotton khaki.

18 1-Trouser, man, khaki tropical.

19 3-Trousers, utility.

20 6-Undershirts, cotton.

(b) All clothing in excess of minimum established above will be carried in individual's seabag.

(c) Pack, weapons, and cartridge belts, etc., will be tagged with owners name, rank, service number, and organization.

(7) Uniform Aboard Ship

(a) Officers and Staff NCO's, uniform of the day, unless otherwise directed.

(b) Sergeants and below, utilities.

(8) Uniform Ashore.

(a) Working-utilities or uniform of the day.

(b) Liberty.

1. Officers and Staff NCO's uniform of the day or appropriate civilian attire.

2. Sergeant and below; uniform of the day.

f. Baggage Authorized.

(1) Sergeant and below; one seabag.

(2) Officers and Staff NCO's; one centerfold suitcase, and one trunk locker or seabag. The BLT Embarkation Officer will insure that trunk lockers are loaded in such a way that Officers and SNCO's will have access to them.

g. General.

(1) Officers in Charge of attachments will become familiar with the contents of references (a) through (d).

(2) Prior to embarkation, all personnel will be indoctrinated in the measures to be employed in conservation of government supplies and equipment. Shipboard Naval property will not be misappropriated, tampered with or destroyed. Examples of types of equipment commonly misused or misappropriated are life jackets, battle lanterns and cargo nets.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) All personnel are reminded of the mission of the SLF. It is paramount that detailed attention be given to items carried and loaded and the manner in which they are carried and loaded. Units should be capable of self support as indicated in this Administrative Plan, and in addition, be prepared to execute an amphibious combat landing. Combat loads as defined by FMFM-11 will be observed by the BLT Embarkation Officer, Officers in Charge of attachments and units organic to 2/9. It is essential that all supplies and equipment designated D-1 such as gas masks, body armor, MIC's and Class V are in fact loaded as D-1 cargo. Additionally Class I, Class III, Class IV, Class V and medical supplies will be loaded in the upper levels of the ship (to conform with the ship's characteristic pamphlet) and with access to hatch squares for immediate unloading.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Weapons Density
- B - Vehicle Density
- C - Medical
- D - Personnel
- E - Vehicle assignment, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
150800I Feb 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex A (Weapons Density) to Administrative Plan 201-65

Time Zone: I

	2/9	Engineer Tanks	AT's	9th MT	2/12	Recon	Hq Bn	Am Trac	Scout Bn	EOD	C & C	Shore Party	TOTAL	
M60	35	3		2	4							2	46	
50 Cal. MG		6		5	4								15	
3.5" Rkt	32	1	2	1	4			2				2	44	
105 How					6								6	
M79 40mm	36												36	
45 Pistol	286	28	3	18	1	30	5	4	5	1	4	7	395	
M14	675	3	34	3	24	64		5	36	31		6	920	
M14 Mod	108				8	14							130	
30 Cal MG		5		5					11				21	
90mm Tank		5											5	
106mm RR				30									30	
45 Cal SMG		6		5									11	
106mm M40A1C	8												8	
Sp Tr Rifle				20									20	
Mortar 81mm	8												8	
Flames	8												8	
TOTAL	1196	54	42	81	33	120	19	9	54	32	4	13	46	1703

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R E Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen
150800I Feb 1965

Annex B (Vehicle Density) to Administrative Plan 201-65

Time Zone: I

	2/9	2/12	3d Tank Bn	1st Am Trac Bn	3d AT Bn	9th MT	3d Engr Bn	3d Recon Bn	3d Serv Bn	ECOD Det	3d Med Bn	3d Shore Party	Hq Bn	TOTAL
Tank 90mm M48A3			5											5
Recovery Veh M51			1											1
Trk 5 Ton M54						15								15
Trk $\frac{1}{4}$ T M38A1			1			1								2
Trk, Gas Tanker M49						1								1
LVTP-5				11										11
Ontos M50A1					5									5
Trk 3/4 Ton M37					1		1		2	1		1		6
Tlr 3/4 Ton M101					1		1		2	1		1		6
Trk, Dump M51							1							1
Trailer Bath Unit							1							1
Trk Wrecker M62						1								1
Generator PU 482M											1			1
Amb 3/4 Ton M43											2			2
Trk M51 Dump w/mat layer												1		1
Tlr Floodlight												1		1
Crane M60												1		1
Crane 2N												2		2
Forklift														
Rough Terrain									1					1

CONFIDENTIAL

	2/9	2/12	3d Tank Bn	1st Am Trac Bn	3d AT Bn	9th MT Bn	3d Engr Bn	3d Recon Bn	3d Serv Bn	EOD Det	3d Med Bn	3d Shore Party	Hq Bn	TOTAL
M422	20	7			1			1				1		30
M100	19	7	1		1	1		1				1		31
Tlr (Lube)	1													1
Tlr $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton (Medical)														
M274	22						3							25
Trk, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton w/106mm RR	8													8
Radio Trk AN/MRC 83	2	1												3
Radio Trk AN/MRC 38	1							1						2
Radio Trk AN/MRC 87	1													1
Ambulance M170	1										1			2
Trk, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Ton M35		10	1						3		2			16
Howitzer 105mm		6												6
Tractor TD 18		1					1					1		3
Tlr $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton M105		3	1			11	1		1					17
Tlr, Water M107		1							2			1		4
Radio, Trk AN/MRC 37		2												2
Radio, Trk AN/MRC 62													1	1
Generator PU 239													1	1
TOTAL	75	38	10	11	9	30	9	3	11	2	7	10	2	217

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. WEHRLE

Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
150800I Feb 1965

Annex C (Medical) to Administrative Plan 201-65

Time Zone: I

1. Organization.

a. Medical Troops

(1) The Battalion Aid Station will consist of two (2) Medical Officers and thirteen (13) Hospital Corpsmen, divided into 2 aid stations which can function independently.

(2) Rifle Companies will have attached one (1) Senior Corpsmen and four (4) Hospital Corpsmen.

b. Attachments

(1) "D" Company, 3d Medical Battalion will supply a collecting section of seven (7) Hospital Corpsmen and five (5) Marine drivers.

(2) One (1) Hospital Corpsman attached to Det 3d Shore Party Bn.

(3) One (1) Hospital Corpsman attached to E Battery, 2d Battalion, 12th Marines.

(4) One (1) Hospital Corpsman attached to 2d Plt, D Co. 1st AmTrac Bn.

(5) H&S Company will supply twenty-four (24) Marines to be used as litter bearers as required.

2. Mission

a. The Battalion Aid Station can act either as a single aid station or be split into two separate aid stations each with a Medical Officer in charge and with one half of the Hospital Corpsmen assigned. The aid station will receive casualties and sick, conduct routine pick-call and direct preventive medicine and evacuation of casualties. The BAS will insure that all troops are instructed in necessary first-aid and buddy-aid procedures. They will instruct litter bearers in additional first aid and litter handling.

b. Company Corpsmen will give medical support to respective units.

3. Supply

a. The Battalion will have the initial mount-out block with the Battalion Landing team.

(5) The continued prophylaxis for the six (6) weeks period will be handled on an individual basis upon return to garrison.

6. Sanitation and Preventive Medicine.

a. Company Commanders insure that all troops are instructed in necessary personal hygiene and field sanitation.

b. All heads while ashore will be closed and marked in accordance with existing regulations.

c. Water: Initial water supply will be carried in by units. All local water is considered polluted and is not potable until treated. Treatment will be accomplished on an individual canteen basis using iodine tablets in accordance with the directions on the bottle.

d. Preventive medicine measures will be maintained as follows:

(1) All troops will use individual protective coverings (nets, insecticides, and repellents).

(2) After dusk, all personnel while on training will remain fully clothed.

(3) If cots are used for sleeping, properly positioned mosquito netting will be used.

7. Administration

a. Medical Records

(1) The Medical Records for each company will be transported by the Company Senior Corpsman with the Company Headquarters.

(2) Battalion Medical Records Section will be transported with the Command Group rear.

(3) Health Records of the attached units will be in the custody of the senior Medical Department representative of the unit. If no unit Medical Department representative is on board, the Health Records will be turned over to the BLT senior Medical Department representative aboard.

b. Naval Personnel Service Records

(1) Naval Personnel Service Records of all Navy personnel attached will be delivered to the Medical Records Section for custody and servicing while attached.

8. Evacuation

- a. All casualties who require further medical treatment will be evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station.
- b. Ground evacuation from Battalion Aid Station will be accomplished by the attached Collecting Section to the assigned Clearing Section.
- c. Air evacuation will be submitted in the aircraft mission request format and the pertinent information will be furnished:
 - (1) Number of casualties
 - (2) Urgency
 - (3) Nature of injury
 - (4) Medical assistance required to accompany patient.

9. Miscellaneous.

- a. Disease in the objective area include dysentery (amoebic and bacillary), malaria, dengue fever, scrub typhus, encephalitis, typhoid, cholera and various worm infections.
- b. Security of individual equipment brought to the Battalion Aid Station is the responsibility of the Battalion Aid Station personnel until property is turned over to proper authority.
- c. Routine sick-call will be conducted twice daily at 0800 and 1400.

10. Dental

a. Organization

- (1) One (1) Dental Officer from 3d Dental Company, FMF
- (2) One (1) Dental Technician from 3d Dental Company, FMF

b. Mission

- (1) Land on order and establish dental facilities ashore in area to be designated.
- (2) Be prepared to assist in the care, treatment and evacuation of casualties.
- (3) Be prepared to augment the dental facilities of ships in which embarked.

c. Dental Supply

(1) Detachments will carry one basic outfit per Dental Officer.

d. Dental Administration

(1) Dental Records will be transported in each individuals health record.

(2) Naval personnel service records of attached Dental personnel will be delivered to Medical Records Section of BAS for servicing and custody.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

RE Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 BLT
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa

Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Plan 201-65

- Ref: (a) DivO P5000.3D
 (b) 3dMarDiv OpO 201-63
 (c) BnO 5000.6A (SQP Rear Echelon)
 (d) BnO 5000.2A (SQP Personnel and Administration)
 (e) Manual for Courts Martial 1951
 (f) JAG Manual
 (g) BnO 5800.9 (Legal SQP)
 (h) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
 (i) DivO 3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (j) BnO 3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (k) MCO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN
 (l) SECNAVINST 1650.1C, Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual
 (m) DivO 3040.1 (Combat Casualty Reporting)
 (n) BnO 5213.1C (Reports Control)

- Time Zone: (a) INDIA at Okinawa departure area.
 (b) LOCAL at objective area or intermediate staging areas.

1. STRENGTHS.

a. Units will embark at T/O strength. However, modifications may be directed by higher Headquarters, in which case embarkation will be at effective strength.

(1) This Headquarters will request augmentation and termination of TAD personnel when required.

b. A rear echelon will be established in accordance with reference (c).

c. The following personnel are not eligible for assignment to the BLT in accordance with references (b) and (c). Those persons who:

(1) Have requested dependency or hardship discharge or humanitarian transfer.

(2) Are in a status awaiting a discharge other than honorable.

(3) Are due for rotation to CONUS during the period of time it is estimated that the BLT will be off-island.

(4) Have a PULHES "T" suffix.

(5) Sole surviving sons except as indicated in MCO 1300.11.

d. Units will submit troop lists to this Headquarters within five hours after activation for operations.

e. Attached units will submit rosters of personnel when directed by this Headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Embarkation Rosters will be prepared using P&S cards in accordance with references (a) and (d).

g. Reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (n).
Personnel Reports will be in accordance with Paragraph 216 of reference (a).
Personnel Summaries will be submitted utilizing Appendix 1.

2. REPLACEMENTS.

a. As required and are available based on Personnel Summaries.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

a. Discipline.

(1) Military Justice will be administered in accordance with references (a), (f) and (g).

(2) Embarkation Team Commanders are authorized Article 15 jurisdiction. Authority for awarding of Special Courts Martial remains with the BLT Commander.

(3) Places of confinement will be designated as required. Generally ships brigs will be used in all cases.

b. Law

(1) Special instructions concerning legal matters are contained in reference (g).

c. Order.

(1) Marines will conduct themselves in an exemplary manner at all times.

(2) Report all serious incidents to this Headquarters immediately.

(3) Unit Commanders will take action to prevent:

- (a) Smuggling and black market activities.
- (b) Pilferage and looting.
- (c) Currency manipulation.
- (d) Fraternization.

4. PRISONERS OF WAR.

a. Prisoners of War will be handled in accordance with references (h), (i) and (j).

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION AND CASUALTY REPORTING.

a. Graves Registration.

(1) Disposition of remains and personnel effects will be conducted as prescribed by reference (a).

(2) First Lieutenant G. R. HASTINGS is designated as Graves Registration Officer. The Graves Registration Section consists of the GRO, an Admin NCO and a Corpsman.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Casualty Reporting.

(1) Unit Commanders will submit a Combat Casualty report by message or other fastest means by 1530 daily. The time frame for the report is 1500 to 1500 (local time). Casualties occurring after 1500 will be reported on the next days report. Negative reports are required after the first casualty report. The following format will be used when submitting Combat Casualty Reports.

- a. Killed in action: MC Off and Enl Naval Off and Enl
Alphabetically

1 Rank	2 Name	3 Service No	4 MOS	5 Date of incident	6 RUC	7 Remains Recovered	8 Cause if known
-----------	-----------	-----------------	----------	--------------------------	----------	---------------------------	------------------------

- b. Missing in action: Explain circumstances if known
- c. Wounded in action: Indicate whether evacuated or not evacuated, if evacuated, where to if known
- d. Captured: Explain circumstances
- e. Change in Status: Indicate change
- f. Loss to unit as result of injury/ill non-battle casualties: Briefly explain

(2) A Combat Casualty Reporting Section will be established and consist of the following personnel.

- (a) Casualty Reporting Officer - 1st Lt G. R. HASTINGS
(b) Typist- one clerk from the S-1 Section

(3) Mass casualty reporting will be accomplished in accordance with reference (m). First Lieutenant G. R. HASTINGS is designated as Unit Mass Casualty Reporting Officer. H&S Company will provide two mass casualty reporting sections with related equipment in accordance with enclosure (3) to reference (m).

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES.

- a. Leave and Liberty

(1) Leave will be granted only in emergency and in accordance with reference (2).

(2) Instructions concerning liberty will be promulgated separately.

- ### b. Postal Services

(1) The BLT Postal Officer will arrange for routing of mail as required. Mailing address is as follows:

PFC Joe E. BLOW 1987845 USMC
H&S Co (OR E Bty 2dBn 12thMar)
BLT 2/9 Marine # 18
3d Marine Division
o/c San Francisco 96601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Informational Services

(1) All events considered newsworthy will be reported to the BLT TISGO for appropriate coverage.

d. Special Services

(1) The BLT Special Services Officer will embark with sufficient equipment and items for the term of deployment.

e. Religious activities

(1) Religious activities will be conducted in accordance with current directives.

f. Decorations and Awards

(1) In accordance with reference (1).

(2) Units will ensure they have an adequate supply of award recommendation cards (NAVMC 39 PD). These are available through normal supply channels.

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS-MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

a. In accordance with reference (a).

b. First Lieutenant L. D. KNUTH is assigned as Foreign Claims Commission Officer. All claims arising will be investigated under the provisions of reference (f).

c. First Lieutenant G. R. HASTINGS is assigned Civil Affairs Officer.

8. PERSONEL PROCEDURES.

a. Personnel accounting and procedures will be in accordance with references (a), (d), and (k). Unit diaries will be prepared upon reportable occurrence

b. The following is the procedure for submission of Unit Diaries and Monthly Personnel Rosters.

(1) Reporting Units mail original and yellow copy of Unit Diary direct to II 3, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, California.

(2) One white manifold copy mailed to PACC 3d Marine Division.

(3) One white manifold copy mailed to Postal Officer 3d Marine Div.

(4) Normal distribution to all other activities in accordance with reference a) with two white copies to this Headquarters.

(5) MPR's will be returned by direct mail to DPI 3, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, California.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. All personnel not organic to 2d Battalion 9th Marines (with the exception of E Battery, 2d Battalion, 12th Marines) will be administratively attached to H&S Company. The Commanding Officer of Troops on each ship will submit Appendix 2 by message to this Headquarters daily when under way, listing reportable items for Unit Diaries. When in port a standard Morning Report will be used.

19. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. The Commanding Officer of Troops for each ship will be responsible for embarking personnel for that ship. Immediately after embarkation has been completed a message report of changes to the embarkation roster will be submitted to this Headquarters using Appendix 3.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES

1. Personnel Summary (Issued separately)
2. Shipboard Personnel Report
3. Changes to Embarkation Roster

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Administrative Plan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies

Appendix 2 to Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: INDIA

1. While billeted aboard ship and under way the Commanding Officer of Troops for each ship will submit an itemized personnel report covering the 24 hour period from 0000 to 2400 daily. This report will be submitted by 0800 the next day. The format below will be used indicating name, rank, service number MOS, time the incident occurred and unit of each reported case. For Code Charlie, cases awaiting BLT Commanders Office hours will be noted.

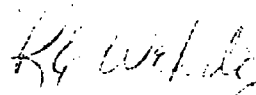
2. Format.

- a. Hospitalized
- b. UA
- c. Disciplinary action
- d. Leave
- e. Confined
- f. Return to duty of non-effective
- g. Other

3. Example

- a. B. J. JONES PFC 1234567/0311 0830 12Nov 9thMT Bn
I. M. SICK Lcpl 2345678/0351 0830 12Nov H&SCo 106's
- b. None
- c. I. M. TROUBLE PVT 2013456/1831 1000 12Nov 3d Tanks
Forf \$10 for one wk
at CO's OH.
- d. None
- e. None
- f. I. R. ENCK Pvt 1997456/0311 0800 12Nov H&SCo 106's
Returned from sick
- g. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING


 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) - 1 -

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Co No _____ of _____ Copi
BDD 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa

Appendix 3 to Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Plan 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: INDIA

MESSAGE REPORT OF CHANGES TO EMBARK ROSTER

FROM: USS BARGE

TO: USS GOODLIVING

UNCLAS

EMBARKATION ROSTER CHANGES

PASS TO CO OF TROOPS

FOL RPT OF CHANGES TO EMBARK ROSTER SUBMITTED

ADD:

I. M. LATE 1987930/0311 AT's

DELETE:

U. NEVERMADIT 1994658/0311 106's

CO OF TROOPS SENDS

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/9
Camp Hensen, Okinawa
150800I Feb 1965

Annex E (Vehicle Assignments 2d Battalion, 9th Marines) to Administrative
Plan 201-65

1. Organic vehicles for the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines are assigned as follows:

	<u>LIWC</u> <u>M274</u>	<u>TRK 1/4T</u> <u>M422</u>	<u>TRIR 1/4T</u> <u>M100</u>	<u>AMB</u> <u>M170</u>	<u>TRK 1/4T</u> <u>RADIO</u>	<u>TRIR</u> <u>LUBE</u>
CO		1	1			
XO		1	1			
S-1		1	1			
S-2		1	1			
S-3		1	1			
S-4		1	1			
H&S Co	1	1	1			
Co E	2	1	1			
Co F	2	1	1			
Co G	2	1	1			
Co H	2	1	1			
Comm	2	1	1		4*	
81's	4	1	1			
106's	8	1	1			
MT	5	5	4			1
Flames	2					
BAS		1	1	1		
TOTAL	30	20	19	1	4	1

* Indicates: 1 MRC-38, 1 MRC-87, and 2 MRC-83.

2. Companies will provide drivers for assigned vehicles.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

021-65

Copy No 26 of 23 copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
240800 February 1965

Embarkation Order 201-65 to Accompany Administrative Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 201-65
(b) DivO P4600.1
(c) FMFM 4-2

Time Zone: I

1. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION.

a. General. BLT 2/9 will be organized into embarkation teams ALPHA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, DELTA, ECHO, and FOXTROT as indicated in Annex A.

b. Assignment to Shipping. See Annex A.

c. Advance Parties.

(1) The advance parties to the USS WHITFIELD COUNTY, USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY, USS WASHTENAW COUNTY, and USS VERNON COUNTY will consist of the following personnel:

(a) Embarkation Officer, see Annex D.

(b) Cooks and messmen, see Annex E.

(c) Ship's platoon, see Annex F.

(d) Billeting guide, see Annex G.

(2) The estimated time of departure from the battalion area for the advance parties to the USS WHITFIELD COUNTY, USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY, USS WASHTENAW COUNTY, and USS VERNON COUNTY will be 0530, 27 Feb 1965. The advance party will proceed to Naha Port with all equipment and baggage (except foot lockers).

(3) The advance parties to the USS WASHOE COUNTY and USS WINDHAM COUNTY will consist of the following personnel:

(a) Embarkation Officer, see Annex D.

(b) Cooks and messmen, see Annex E.

(c) Ship's platoon, see Annex F.

(d) Billeting guides, see Annex G.

(4) The estimated time of departure from the battalion area for the advance parties for the USS WASHOE COUNTY and the USS WINDHAM COUNTY will be 0800, 28 Feb 1965. The advance party will proceed to Naha Port with all equipment and baggage (except foot lockers).

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab D

CONFIDENTIAL2. SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO BE EMBARKED.

a. For types and amounts to be embarked, see reference (a).

b. Preparation for Embarkation.

- (1) Packing and crating of supplies and equipment will be in accordance with instructions in references (a) and (b), and any additional instructions that may be promulgated by the BLT Commander.
- (2) M-54 and M-35 trucks will not be loaded above the side boards.
- (3) All organic vehicles and trailers will be mobile loaded only with combat essential organization equipment. All other organizational equipment will be hold stowed cargo.
- (4) Vehicles will be staged in the Naha Port staging areas. Embarkation Team Officers will ensure that all vehicles are properly marked as to:
 - (a) Identity of ship in which vehicle is to be stowed.
 - (b) Identity of hold and deck level in which vehicle is to be stowed.
 - (c) Loading serial number.
 - (d) Priority number.
- (5) Prior to loading aboard ship, all vehicles will be inspected by individual drivers to ensure the following:
 - (a) Fuel tanks filled to 3/4 capacity and that organic reserve fuel cans are full.
 - (b) All vehicles are in proper condition, and fording gear is installed.
 - (c) All loads are properly stowed and lashed for hoisting and stowage.

c. Movement.

- (1) See Annex B.
- (2) All 2/9 cargo to be mobile loaded will be pre-loaded aboard organic vehicles and staged on 26 Feb 1965, in the Regimental Motor Pool.
- (3) All hold stowed cargo will be loaded aboard vehicles and staged in the Regimental Motor Pool.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Organic vehicles to be embarked will be pre-loaded and staged in the Regimental Motor Pool by 1600, 26 Feb 1965 (Recon and 9th Motor Transport Battalion will pre-load and stage in the parking lot adjacent to Bldg # 2634), and will proceed to Naha Port in accordance with Annex B. All other attached units will stage in their own areas by 1600, 26 Feb 1965.
- (5) The BLT Motor Transport Officer will be responsible for the staging of all vehicles in the Camp Hansen area, and convoy control enroute to Naha Port. He will further be responsible for contacting appropriate Division agencies in regards to Military Police escort, traffic control and regulations and procedure as required.

3. CONTROL.

- a. The primary embarkation control point will be located at Naha Port.
- b. Security.
 - (1) Security of all cargo (including mobile loaded), will be arranged by the BLT Motor Transport Officer during staging at Naha Port.
 - (2) Ship's guard will provide security afloat as prescribed by ship's regulations and the CO of Troops.

4. MOVEMENT AND EMBARKATION OF PERSONNEL.

- a. Movement Schedule.
 - (1) See Annex B.
 - (2) Personnel will embark on 27 Feb, and 28 Feb. Times of movement will be in accordance with Annex B.
- b. Embarkation Schedule. See Annex C.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. S&C and Crypto gear will be transported to Naha Port on 27 Feb 1965.
- b. Officers and Staff NCO's footlockers will be staged in front of the Battalion C.F. by 1300 on 26 Feb. They will not be accessible during the trip to Subic Bay.
- c. Troop space cargo (bulk cargo) will be staged by 0900, 26 Feb, with Battalion Supply for loading.
- d. Unit Commanders will submit embarkation rosters as directed by the BLT S-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING JR.

R. E. Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping
- B - Personnel, Vehicles, and Cargo Movement Schedule
- C - Berthing and Loading Schedule
- D - Officer in Charge of Advance Party
- E - Assignment of Cooks and Messmen
- F - Composition and Duties of Ship's Platoon
- G - Assignment of Billeting Guides
- H - Duties and Responsibilities of Billeting Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EMBARKATION TEAM FOXTROT - USS WINDHAM COUNTY, LST-1170

Embarkation Team Commander: Capt J. F. KREBS

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: SSgt W. R. MAYO

H&S Co (-), 2d Bn, 9th Mar
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Shpre Pty Bn

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

LT 2/9

Camp Hansen, Okinawa

240800 February 1965

Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping) to
Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: I

EMBARKATION TEAM ALPHA - USS WHITFIELD COUNTY, LST-1169

Embarkation Team Commander: 1stLt E. BEAN, JR.

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: 1stLt D. M. ELDRIDGE

Company E, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
2d Plt, Co E, 1st Am Trac Bn

EMBARKATION TEAM BRAVO - USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY, LST-1167

Embarkation Team Commander: LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: 1stLt J. N. RACHFORD

Det, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
CommPlt, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
Staff Sections, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
Det, Serv Bn
Det, 3d Med Bn
Team #2, EOD Plt, 3d FSR
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div

EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE - USS WASHTENAW COUNTY, LST-1166

Embarkation Team Commander: Capt R. E. LEVA

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: 2dLt BRIETLING

Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Mar
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
2d Plt, Co C, 3d Recon Bn

EMBARKATION TEAM DELTA - USS VERNON COUNTY, LST-1161

Embarkation Team Commander: Capt R. R. THRASHER

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: 1stLt W. H. FOUSHEE

Co F, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
1st Plt, Co A, 9th MT Bn

EMBARKATION TEAM ECHO - USS WASHOE COUNTY, LST-1165

Embarkation Team Commander: Maj R. E. WEHRLE

Embarkation Team Embarkation Officer: 1stLt M. G. CARBERRY

Co H, 2d Bn, 9th Mar
2d Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn
3d Plt, Co C, 3d Tk Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 240800 February 1965

Annex B (Personnel, Vehicles, and Cargo Movement Schedule) to
 Embarkation Order 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: I

Arrival

DAY	TIME	UNIT/CARGO
26 Feb	0815	Shore Pty, 2-2N Cranes, 1-TD18
	1000	BLT 2/9, M274's
	1030	Engrs, TD18
	1530	Btry E, TD18
27 Feb	0600	Hold stored cargo, troop space cargo, Officers and Staff footlockers
	0700	Btry E, 2/12 9th MT Co F, M422, M100
	0730	Advance Parties, Embark Teams ALPHA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, DELTA
	1000	Co E, M422, M100 BLT Cmdr, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, M422, M100 Comm, EOD Serv Bn, Hq Bn 3d Med
	1400	* Co E * Co F * BLT 2/9 Staff Sections * Comm Plt * Serv Bn * 3d Med Bn * EOD * Hq Bn * Crypto, S&C
28 Feb	Prior to 0700	Tanks
	0900	Ontos, Vehicles and personnel

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY	TIME	UNIT/CARGO
28 Feb	1000	Co E, M422, M100 Shore Party BLT 2/9 (Remaining organic vehicles)
	1100	Advance Party Embarkation Team ECHO and FOXTROT
	1400	* Co E * Shore Pty * H&S Company (-)

* - Indicates personnel and baggage only

NOTE: Upon arrival at Naha Port, all units report in to 1stLt HARRIS.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 240800 February 1965

Annex C (Berthing and Loading Schedule) to Embarkation Order 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: I

EMBARKATION TEAM	SHIP	VEHICLE AND CARGO		PERSONNEL
		STAGING	LOADING	LOADING
ALPHA	USS WHITFIELD COUNTY LST-1169	By 1600, 26Feb in BLT Area	1200, 27Feb Naha Port	1400, 27Feb Naha Port
BRAVO	USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY LST-1167	-do-	-do-	-do-
CHARLIE	USS WASHTENAW COUNTY LST-1166	-do-	0800, 27Feb Naha Port	-do-
DELTA	USS VERNON COUNTY LST-1161	-do-	-do-	-do-
ECHO	USS WASHOE COUNTY LST-1165	-do-	1200, 28Feb Naha Port	1200, 28Feb Naha Port
FOXTROT	USS WINDHAM COUNTY LST-1170	-do-	-do-	-do-

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Weible

R. E. WEBBLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
240800 February 1965

Annex D (Officer in Charge of Advance Party) to Embarkation Order 201-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: I

1. The following named officers are assigned duties as Embarkation Officers for their respective embark teams:

ALPHA - 1stLt D. M. ELDRIDGE

BRAVO - 1stLt J. N. RACHFORD

CHARLIE - 2dLt BRIETLING

DELTA - 1stLt W. H. FOUSHEE

ECHO - 1stLt M. G. CARBERRY

FOXTROT - SSgt W. R. MAYO

2. The Officer in Charge of each ship's advance party will ensure that the ship's advance parties are mustered and prepared to leave the Battalion area for its designated ship at the time indicated in paragraph 1.c. to the basic order. Coordination with the Battalion Embarkation Officer is essential.
3. The Officer in Charge of each ship's advance party will contact all units involved that provide personnel on the advance party, and obtain a roster, by name, of all personnel.
4. Upon arrival at Naha Port, it will be the responsibility of the Officer in Charge of the Ship's advance party to ensure that necessary liaison is effected with the troop billeting officer, troop mess officer, troop guard officer and to ensure that all assigned personnel are accounted for and turned over to the Officer/NCO that will be responsible for their ultimate assignment and supervision.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DARNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201-65

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of copies
 LT 2/9
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 240800 February 1965

Annex E (Assignment of Cooks and Messmen) to accompany Embarkation Order
 201-65

Time Zone: I

1. Embark Team Alpha.

- a. Cooks (4) - H&S Company.
- b. Messmen (11) - Company E (9); AmTracs (2).

2. Embark Team Bravo.

- a. Cooks (4) - H&S Company.
- b. Messmen (10) - H&S Company (8); ServBn (2).

3. Embark Team Charlie.

- a. Cooks (4) - H&S Company.
- b. Messmen (9) - Btry E 2/12 (6); Engr (2); Recon (1).

4. Embark Team Delta.

- a. Cooks (4) - H&S Company
- b. Messmen (10) - Company F (8); 9thLTBn (2).

5. Embark Team Echo.

- a. Cooks (4) - H&S Company.
- b. Messmen (10) - Company H (8); Tanks (1).

6. Embark Team Foxtrot.

- a. Cooks (5) - H&S Company.
- b. Messmen (15) - H&S Company (13); Shorepty (2).

7. All cooks and messmen of BLT 2/9 will be prepared to depart the battalion area at 0530, 27 February 1965 or 0800, 28 February 1965 as part of the advance party as outlined in Paragraph 1.c to the basic order. Those messmen from attached units will depart from their respective areas in time to arrive at Maha Port by 0800, 27 February 1965 or 1000, 28 February 1965. Upon arrival they will report to the Officer-in-Charge of the advance party for the ship to which they are assigned.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERRING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
LT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
240800 February 1965

Annex F (Composition and Duties of Ships Platoon) to Embarkation Order
201-65

Time Zone: I

1. Ships platoon for all embarkation teams will be comprised of the following personnel:
 - a. One NCO.
 - b. Twenty (20) enlisted marines.
2. The following units will provide the ships platoon for their team.
 - a. Alpha - Company E.
 - b. Bravo - Communications Platoon, BLT 2/9.
 - c. Charlie - Btry E, 2/12.
 - d. Delta - Company F.
 - e. Echo - Company H.
 - f. Foxtrot - H&S Company.
3. Duties of Ships Platoon.
 - a. The ships platoon is to provide necessary working parties throughout the entire embarkation and debarkation phase.
 - b. Ships platoon will be guided in the performance of their duties as directed by the Team Embarkation Officer of their assigned ship.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
240800 February 1965

Annex G (Assignment of Billeting Guides) to Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: I

1. Billeting guides will be provided for each Embark Team as follows:

a. Alpha.

(1) Company E (3).

(2) AmTracs (1).

b. Bravo.

(1) H&S Company (-) - (4).

(2) ServBn (2).

c. Charlie.

(1) Btry E, 2/12 (3).

(2) Engr (2).

(3) Recon (1).

d. Delta.

(1) Company F (3).

(2) 9thMT (2).

e. Echo.

(1) Company H (3).

(2) AT's (1).

(3) Tanks (1).

f. Foxtrot.

a. H&S Company (5).

b. Shore Party (2).

2. All billeting guides (2d Battalion, 9th Marines) will be prepared to depart from the battalion area at 0530, 27 February 1965 or 0800, 28 Feb 1965 as part of the advance party as outlined in Paragraph 1.C of the basic order. Those billeting guides from attached units will depart from their respective areas in time to arrive at Maha Port by 0800, 27 February 1965 or 1000, 28 Feb 1965. Upon arrival, they will report to the Officer-in-Charge for their assigned ship for instructions.

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
240300 February 1965

Annex H (Duties and Responsibilities of the Billeting Officer) to
Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: I

1. Billeting Officers are as assigned by Embarkation Team Commanders and will ensure that the following is accomplished prior to loading troops aboard ship.
 - a. Contact the Battalion Embarkation Officer to obtain billeting capacity and billeting area diagrams for each troop compartment of the assigned ship.
 - b. Contact the units loading aboard respective shipping and obtain a strength figure (Officer/Staff/Enlisted) to be embarked and then formulate a "DETAILED" plan for loading. The formation of a detailed loading plan for troops is essential to timely, orderly embarkation.
 - c. Insure that the billeting guide is provided with a copy of respective troop loading plans and that he is fully briefed on his duties and responsibilities, so that all troops may be guided to their assigned troop compartments with a minimum of confusion.
2. Provide a rough draft of your proposed billeting plan to the Battalion S-4 no later than 1600, 26 February 1965 for approval, prior to it's being published for use.
3. If properly planned, and effectively supervised, the billeting of troops need not pose any serious problems of confusion or delay. However, billeting of troops must be closely controlled. THIS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH ASSIGNED BILLETING OFFICER.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

BUT

219

OP PLAN 201-A

Tab E
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
BLT 2/9
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/BBN/tar
3121
14 Mar 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 201-65

Encl: (1) BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 201A-65

1. BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 201A-65 supercedes reference (a).


E. G. DERNING, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

(F)

024-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 13 of 103 copies
BLT 2/9
USS PRINCETON
South China Sea
140800 March 1965

Operation Plan 201A-65 *W/Change 1*

Ref: (a) Maps and Aerial Photographs Required in Areas of Operation
(b) 3dMarDiv Operation Order 201-63
(c) 3dMarDiv Order 02000.4B (COI)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence). (To be published)
- b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).
- d. Assumptions. That this plan will be executed on short notice.

2. MISSION. BLT 2/9 embarks aboard Amphibious Ready Group shipping. Prepares landing plans to execute any assigned mission using a combined helicopter/surface landing plan.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. BLT 2/9 embarks with a prepared landing plan in order to execute assigned mission and conducts training to increase combat readiness for execution of other contingency operations as directed. Specific missions and objectives will be assigned in an implementing operation order.
- b. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Embark in accordance with Embarkation Plan 201-65.
 - (2) Be prepared to land in accordance with Annex C (Landing Plan).
 - (3) This plan effective upon receipt for planning and for execution upon order.
 - (4) This plan will be modified or supplemented as necessary upon assignment of a specific mission.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Plan 201-65.

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.a. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) Annex D (Communications-Electronics).
- (2) Reference (c).

b. Command Posts.(1) Afloat:

- (a) CTG ~~78.5~~ *78.5* LPH-5
- (b) BLT 2/9 (CTU 78.5.2) LPH-5
- (c) HMM 365 (CTU 78.5.3) LPH-5

(2) Ashore:

- (1) To be announced.
- (2) Subordinate units submit location when established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLEMajor, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence (To be issued)
- C - Landing Plan
- D - Communications-Electronics
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
BLT 2/9
USS PRINCETON
South China Sea
200900 April 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

1. Make the following pen changes to Operation Plan 201A-65:

a. Basic Order.

- (1) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(a): Change 79.5 to read 78.5.
- (2) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(b): Change 79.5.2 to read 78.5.2.
- (3) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(c): Change 79.5.3 to read 78.5.3.

b. Annex C, Appendix 1, Page C-1-1: To Wave 2, add 1-LWTC.

c. Annex C, Appendix 3, Pages C-3-1 and C-3-2:

- (1) To Serial Number 202, add 2-M274 w/106.
- (2) To Serial Number 208, add 2-M48A3.

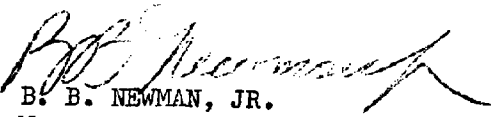
d. Annex C, Appendix 7, Page C-7-3: On Serial 3-5, change the total spaces to read 31.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

OFFICIAL:


B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. __ of __ copies
BLT 2/9
USS PRINCETON
South China Sea
200900 April 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

1. Make the following pen changes to Operation Plan 201A-65:

a. Basic Order.

- (1) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(a): Change 79.5 to read 78.5.
- (2) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(b): Change 79.5.2 to read 78.5.2.
- (3) Paragraph 5.b.(1)(d): Change 79.5.3 to read 78.5.3.

b. Annex C, Appendix 1, Page C-1-1: To Wave 2, add 1-LWTC.

c. Annex C, Appendix 3, Pages C-3-1 and C-3-2:

- (1) To Serial Number 202, add 2-M274 w/106.
- (2) To Serial Number 208, add 2-M48A3.

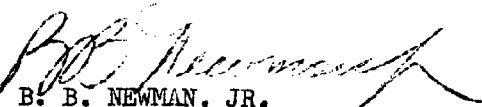
d. Annex C, Appendix 7, Page C-7-3: On Serial 3-5, change the total spaces to read 31.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

OFFICIAL:


B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of copies
 ELT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv OpOrder 201-63

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

(All Attachments Effective 190800I January 1965)

ELT 2/9

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

2dBn, 9thMar

LtCol E. G. DERNING, JR.

Capt J. F. KREBS

H&SCo

Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv

Det, 3dServBn

Det, 3dDentalCo, FMF

2dPlt, CoA, 3dShorePtyBn

Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn(Ln)

Det, 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF(Ln)

Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn(Ln)

Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMedBn

Det, 3dFSR, FMF

Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar, (ShoreFireControlPty)(Ln)

CoE(Rein)

1stLt E. BEAN, JR.

CoE

1stSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

1stSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

1stSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

1stSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

CoF(Rein)

Capt R. R. THRASHER

CoF

2dSec, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

2dSec, 106RRPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, 81MMortPlt, H&SCo

FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

HST, 3dShorePtyBn

Det, CommPlt, H&SCo(PRC-47)

FACTm, H&SCo

2dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

2dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

CONFIDENTIALCoG(Rein)

1stLt J. M. GREEN

CoG
 3dSec, 106RRP1t, H&SCo
 FOTm, 81MM MortPlt, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 FACTm, H&SCo
 NGF, SpotTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 3dSqd, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn
 3dSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

CoH(Rein)

1stLt G. J. OBERNDORFER

CoH
 4thSec, 106RRP1t, H&SCo
 FOTm, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar
 FOTm, 81MM MortPlt, H&SCo
 4thSqd, FTSec, H&SCo

81MM MortPlt(-), H&SCo

1stLt F. J. WEST

106RRP1t(-), H&SCo

1stLt C. D. TURBAK

BtryE(-)(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar

Capt R. E. LEVA

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF

Lt MAY

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn

Lt N. P. SIAS

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoC, 3dEngrBn

Lt D. W. SHAW

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn

Lt L. R. BESS

1stPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF

Lt T. J. ROMANETZ

2dPlt(-)(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn

Lt DICKE

* Det, EMU, NBG

Det, 3dServBn

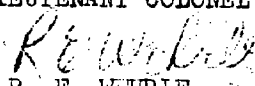
GySgt WILLIAMS

Det, 3dSherePtyBn

Lt LEFEVER

* Not Under OpCon ELT 2/9

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.


 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Troop List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 1 (Troop List) to Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan
 201A-65

Ref: (a) BLT 2/9 Msg 020245Z Feb 1965

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MARINE</u>		<u>NAVY</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
2dBn, 9thMar	38	941	3	36
Btry E, 2dBn, 12thMar	6	109	1	1
2dPlt, CoB, 3dTkBn	1	23		1
2dPlt, CoB, 1stAmTracBn	1	41		1
1stPlt, CoA, 9thMTBn	1	24		
2dPlt, CoC, 3dEngrBn	3	35		1
2dPlt, CoC, 3dLTBn	1	18		
2dPlt, CoA, 3dReconBn	1	20		1
Det, 3dServBn		32		
Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMedBn		5		7
Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	1	10	1	1
Det, 3dShorePtyBn	1	41		1
Det, EODPlt, 3dFSR	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL	55	1302	5	50

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

- Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)
 (b) LFM 28
 (c) FMFM 3-3
 (d) DivO 4000.1C (Logistics SOP)
 (e) BLT 2/9 AdminPlan 201-65

Time Zone: Local Times in Area of Operation

1. GENERAL.

- a. This landing plan is a combination helicopter and surface landing of the BLT from 1-LPH, 1-APA, and 1-LSD.
- b. This plan provides for:
 - (1) Helicopter landing of two reinforced rifle companies, the 81MM Mortar Platoon, the BLT (Alpha) Command Group and selected BLT attachments in designated landing zones.
 - (a) Helicopter availability in accordance with Appendix 8 (Helicopter Availability Table) to this Annex.
 - (b) In execution of this landing plan, all heliteams will be landed in accordance with Appendix 11 (Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 6 Man Teams) or Appendix 12 (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 8 Man Teams).
 - (2) Surface landing of two reinforced rifle companies, Det, H&S Company, the BLT (Bravo) Command Group and selected BLT attachments across a designated beach. This landing plan will be in accordance with Appendix 5 (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) and Appendix 6 (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan).
 - (3) Surface landing of all remaining BLT attachments across a designated beach in non-scheduled serials prior to general unloading.
 - (a) In landing the remaining BLT attachments, serials will be landed in accordance with Appendix 4 (Landing Sequence Table).
 - (b) Composition of serials in accordance with Appendix 3 (Serial Assignment Table).

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SHIP TO SHORE CONTROL. The Tac Log will be organized, embarked and function in accordance with references (a) through (c).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Assault Schedule
- 2 - Landing Diagram
- 3 - Serial Assignment Table
- 4 - Landing Sequence Table
- 5 - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table
- 6 - Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan
- 7 - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table
- 8 - Helicopter Availability Table
- 9 - Helicopter Employment and Assault Schedule (To be issued)
- 10 - Helicopter Landing Diagram (To be issued)
- 11 - Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 6 Man Teams
- 12 - Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 8 Man Teams

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Appendix 1 (Assault Schedule) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Times in Areas of Operation

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE SERIAL	UNIT	BEACH
1	H-Hour	5-LVTP(5)	Assault Plts, Co G	TED
2	H+3	5-LVTP(5) 1-LVTC	Co G (-)	TED
3	H+6	5-LCVP	Leading Plts, Co H	TED
4	H+11	6-LCVP	Co H (-), H&S Co (-)	TED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R E Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 2 (Landing Diagram) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan
 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

WAVE TIME	UNIT/CRAFT	BEACH
Wave 1 H+Hour	Assault Plts, Co G 1-1 1-2 1-3 1-4 1-5 X* X X X X	TBD
Wave 2 H+3	Co G (-) 2-1 2-2 2-3 2-4 2-5 2-6 X* X X X X XX	TBD
Wave 3 H+6	Leading Plts, Co H 3-4 3-2 3-1 3-3 3-5 0 0 0* 0 0	TBD
Wave 4 H+11	Co H (-), Det, H&S Co 4-6 4-4 4-2 4-1 4-3 4-5 0 0 0 0* 0 0	TBD
On Call	Shore Party U*	TBD
On Call	Floating Dump 00*	TBD
Free Boat 200-2	Command Group Bravo (-), BLT 2/9 0	TBD

LEGEND: X - LVTP(5), 0 - LCVP, Ø - LCM(6), U - LCU, * - Wave Commander
 XX - LVTC

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65.

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 3 (Serial Assignment Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to
 Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-A

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
200-1	BLT Command Group Alpha	6	Normal Combat	LPH	Helicopter
200-1A	BLT Command Group Alpha (-)	75	Normal Combat 10-M422 10-M100 2-M274	LPH	Helicopter
200-2	Command Group Bravo	7	Normal Combat 1-M422, M100	1-LCVP APA	
200-2A	Det, H&S Co	35	Normal Combat 1-AN/MRC87 1-AN/MRC83 1-AN/MRC38	4-LCVP	
201	Co G (Rein)	158	Normal Combat	5-LVTP(5)	
201-A	Co G (-)	75	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274, Engrs	5-LVTP(5) 1-LVTC(5) APA	LVTC is Free
202	Co H (-)	130	Normal Combat 2-M274 w/106	5-LCVP APA	
202-A	Co H (-)	33	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274, Flames	4-LCVP APA	
203	Co F (Rein)	198	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M274, Engrs 1-M422, M100	LPH	Helicopter
204	Co E (Rein)	182	Normal Combat 2-M274 2-M274 w/106 1-M422, M100	LPH	Helicopter
205	81MM Mort Plt (-)	71	Normal Combat 1-M422, M100 3-M274	LPH	Helicopter

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
206	Shore Party	37	Normal Combat 2-2N Cranes 1-M60 Crane 1-TD18 w/a 1-M51 Mat Layer 1-Flood Light Unit 1-AN/MRC83(BM) 1-DUKW(BM) 2-M38A1, M100(BM) 1-M422, M100 1-M101 1-M37	1-LCU LSD	Pre Load LCU load on LSD. Land on call.
206A	3d Plt(Rein), CoB, 3d Plt		2-M48A w/crew	2-LCU(C) LSD	Unscheduled
207	Floating Dump		Class I & V Supply	2-LCVP APA	Pre Load on APA
208	Tanks	13	Normal Combat 1-M48A3 1-M49 1-M38A1 1-M57 Tank Ret 1-M100	2-LCU(8) 1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
209	Ontos Plt	19	Normal Combat 5-Ontos 1-M37 1-M422 1-M101	2-LCM(8) LSD	Pre Loaded
210	Btry E	81	Normal Combat 5-M105 How 5-M35	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
211	Btry E	18	Normal Combat 1-M105 How 5-M36 1-M108 1-AN/MRC37	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
212	Btry E		Normal Combat 2-M422, M100 1-AN/MRC83 1-TD18	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
213	BLT 2/9, Recon	35	Normal Combat 7-M274 1-AN/MRC83 1-AN/MRC38 1-M170 8-M422 7-M100 1-Lube Unit	LCVP as avail. APA	Unscheduled
214	Det, 3d Med; BLT 2/9	13	Normal Combat 2-M35 1-M107 2-M43 1-M482M 1-M170	1-LCM(6) 2-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
215	ServBn, Engrs	29	Normal Combat 3-M37 3-M35 2-M107 1-M105 3-M101	LCU, LCVP As Avail. LSD	Unscheduled
216	9thMT, Engrs	23	6-M54 6-M105	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
217	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 6-M54 5-M105 1-M543	1-LCU 2-LCM(8) LSD	Unscheduled
218	9thMT, Engrs		Normal Combat 3-M54 1-Bath Unit 1-M58A1 1-M100	1-LCU LSD	Unscheduled
219	CommCo, ServBn	2	Normal Combat 1-AN/MRC62 1-M101 w/PU357	1-LCM(8) APA	Unscheduled
220	Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	4	Normal Combat 1-M35 2-M105 1-M51 1-TD18 1-M49 1-RT Forklift	1-LCU	Unscheduled
221	Det, 3dFSR	8	Normal Combat 1-M37, EOD 1-M101, EOD	1-LCM APA	Unscheduled
222	BLT 2/9	None	Class V Ammo	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
223	BLT 2/9	None	Class I Rations	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
224	BLT 2/9	None	Div M/O Blk #52	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
225	BLT 2/9	None	Class II	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
226	BLT 2/9	None	Class I	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
227	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	CRAFT/TYPE NUMBER & SHIP	REMARKS
228	BLT 2/9	None	Org Equip	All Avail Boats. APA	Unscheduled
229	BLT 2/9	8	Normal Combat All Co Office Gear	All Avail	Unscheduled
230	Ship's Plt (APA)	41	Normal Combat	1-LCM APA	Unscheduled

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

RE Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

C-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Appendix 4 (Landing Sequence Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to
Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

UNIT	SERIAL	LANDING CRAFT	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
H&S Co (-)	200-2A	4-LCVF	APA-237	TBD	Remainder of Command Group B
Shore Pty	206	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Pre Loaded, Land on Call
Tanks	206-A	2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Pre Loaded on LCM(8)
Floating Dump	207	2-LCVF	APA-237	TBD	Pre Loaded on APA
Tanks	208	2-LCM(8), 1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Ontos	209	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	210	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	211	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Btry E	212	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9, Recon, BAS, Engrs	213	LCVP As Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Med, BLT 2/9	214	1-LCM(6) 2-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
ServBn, Engrs	215	LCU, LCVF As Avail	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	216	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	217	1-LCU 2-LCM(8)	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
9thMT, Engrs	218	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
CommCo, ServBn	219	2-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Engrs, Tanks, 9thMT	220	1-LCU	LSD-28	TBD	Unscheduled
Det, 3dFSR	221	1-LCM(8)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	222	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	223	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	224	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	225	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	226	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	227	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9	228	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
BLT 2/9 Admin Rear	229	All Avail	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled
Ship's Plt	230	1-LCM(6)	APA-237	TBD	Unscheduled

C-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

RE Wehrle

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

C-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 5 (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) to
 Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

SHIP	LCU	IVTP(5)	IVTC(1)	LCM(6)	LCVP	LCPL	LCM(8)
APA-237				2	19	3	0
LSD-28	1	10	1		2	2	2
TOTAL	1	10	1	2	21	5	2
Nav Req	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
10% Spares	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
TOTAL AVAIL							
LANDING FORCE	1	10	1	1	19	0	2

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 6 (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Annex C (Landing Plan)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

ORIGIN	NUMBER AND TYPE		WAVE	DESTINATION	REMARKS
	LVTC-1	LVTP-5			
ISD		10	1 & 2	To be designated	Co G
ISD	1			To be designated	Free Boat BLT 2/9

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

C-6-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Appendix 7 (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

CRAFT NO.			
SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
<u>WAVE #1</u>			
LVTP	PltCmdr, 1stPlt, CoG	1	LINE
1-1	PltGd, 1stPlt, CoG	1	1-1
	Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoG	1	X*
	1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	10	1-2
	2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	11	X
	SecLdr, 3dSqd, FTSec	1	1-3
	1stTm, 3dSqd, FTSec	3	X
	TOTAL	28	1-4
			X
LVTP	PltSgt, 1stPlt, CoG	1	1-5
1-2	3dSqd, 1stPlt, CoG	10	X
	1stSqd, MG, WpnsPlt, CoG (2-MG)	10	
	1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, CoG (2-Rkt)	7	
	RktSecLdr, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	29	
LVTP	1stSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	12	
1-3	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoG, 3dEngrBn	8	
	CO, CoG	1	
	GySgt, CoG	1	
	Msgr, CoG	1	
	FOTm, 81MM	2	
	RadioOp, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	26	
LVTP	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
1-4	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoG	10	
	2dSqd, MG, CoG (2-MG)	9	
	2dAsltSqd, CoG (2-Rkt)	7	
	SecLdr, MG, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	28	
LVTP	PltCmdr, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
1-5	PltGd, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	Corpsman, 2dPlt, CoG	1	
	1stSqd, 2dPlt, CoG	9	
	2dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	11	
	2dTm, 3dFTSqs	3	
	TOTAL	26	

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.

SERIAL PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT SPACES FORMATION

WAVE #2

			LINE
LVTP	1-M274, Engrs	8	2-1
2-1	Driver	1	X*
	2dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	12	2-2
	PltCmdr, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	X
	3dAsltSqd, Rkt, CoG	7	2-3
	TOTAL	29	X
			2-4
LVTP	ExO, CoG	1	X
2-2	1stSgt, CoG	1	2-5
	FOtm, BtryE	4	X
	ChiefClerk, Msgr, CoG	2	2-6
	2dSqd, 3dSec, 106RR	4	XX
	1-M274 w/106, CoG	8	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	21	
LVTP	PltCmdr, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
2-3	PltGd, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
	3dSqd, 3dPlt, CoG	11	
	1-M274, CoG	8	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	22	
LVTP	PltSgt, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
2-4	Corpsmen, 3dPlt, CoG	1	
	1-M274, CoG	8	
	Driver	1	
	WpnsPltSgt, CoG	1	
	3dSqd, MG, CoG (2-MG)	9	
	Corpsmen, WpnsPlt, CoG	1	
	TOTAL	22	
LVTP	SecLdr, 106RR	1	
2-5	1stSqd, 3dSec, 106RR	4	
	1-M274 w/106, CoG	8	
	Driver	1	
	SupplyNCO, CoG	1	
	FACTm, Equip	4	
	NGFSpotTm	5	
	TOTAL	24	
LVTC	Free Boat		
2-6			

WAVE #3

			COLUMN
LCVP	CO, CoH	1	3-4
3-1	Hqtrs, CoH	4	0
	WpnsPltLdr, CoH	1	3-2
	Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoH	1	0
	PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoH	1	3-1
	Hqtrs, 1stPlt, CoH	2	0*
	3dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	11	3-3
	1stSqd, MG, CoH	4	0
	TOTAL	25	3-5

C-7-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.

SERIAL PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT SPACES FORMATION

LCVP	PltSgt, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
3-2	Corpsman, 1stPlt, CoH	1	
	2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	10	
	1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoH	9	
	1stSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	1stSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	PltLdr, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
3-3	Hqtrs, 2dPlt, CoH	2	
	2dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	14	
	1stSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	8	
	2dSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	SecLdr, MG, CoH	1	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
3-4	Corpsman, 2dPlt, CoH	1	
	3dSqd, 2dPlt, CoH	13	
	3dSqd, MG, CoH	4	
	2dSqd, Rkt, CoH	5	
	4thSqd, FTSec, CoH	5	
	Hqtrs, WpnsPlt, CoH	1	
	TOTAL	30	
LCVP	106RR, Sec	5	
3-5	2-M274w/106, CoH	16	
	Drivers	2	
	AdvPty, ShorePty	8	
	TOTAL	31	
	<u>WAVE #4</u>		
LCVP	3dSqd, MG, CoH	7	COLUMN
4-1	PltSgt, WpnsPlt, CoH	1	4-4
	3dSqd, Rkt, CoH	4	0
	SecLdr, Rkt, CoH	1	4-2
	1-M274, CoH	8	0
	1-M274, (FTSec), CoH	8	4-1
	Drivers	2	0*
	TOTAL	31	4-3
			0
LCVP	ExO, CoH	1	
4-2	Hqtrs, Sec, CoH	7	
	WpnsPltCorpsman, CoH	1	
	WpnsPltRadioOp, CoH	1	
	1-M274, CoH	8	
	1-M274(FTSec), CoH	8	
	Drivers	2	
	FOTm, 8LMM	2	
	FOTm, BtryE	2	
	TOTAL	32	

G-7-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CRAFT NO.

SERIAL	PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, & EQUIPMENT	SPACES	FORMATION
LCVP	Comm	11	
4-3	S-2	4	
	S-2 IntelChief	1	
	S-1 Clerk	1	
	S-3 AsstOpChief	1	
	Chaplain	1	
	BnSurgeon	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	S-4 Clerk	1	
	S-1 Chief	1	
	TOTAL	23	
LCVP	Supply	1	
4-4	1-AN/MRC38	22	
	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	24	
LCVP	Corpsman	2	
4-5	S-4/SupplyMen	2	
	1-AN/MRC87	22	
	Driver	1	
	MT	2	
	Comm	4	
	TOTAL	33	
LCVP	1-AN/MRC83	22	
4-6	Driver	1	
	TOTAL	23	
Free Boat	ExO, BLT 2/9	1	
LCVP	S-3A	1	
200-2	Comm Men	4	
	1-M422, M100, BLT ExO	29	
	Driver, BLT ExO	1	
	TOTAL	36	

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DEERING, JR.

R. E. WEHRLE

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

C-7-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Appendix 8 (Helicopter Availability Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT	AIRCRAFT PER TRIP	TYPE	CARRIER	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	REMARKS
HMM 365	18	18	UH-34D	LPH-5	16	Tentative Maximum load per A/C is 8 men or 1800 lbs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R E Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

Appendix 11 (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 6 Man Team) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELI- TEAM		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND	WEIGHT		
FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL

Free Helicopter

200-1	OO, HLT 2/9	1	1-PRC-47	70	
	S-3	1	2-PRC-10	56	
	Comm	4			
		6			
			1440		1566

WAVE #1

201-1	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, CoF	6		1440	1440
201-2	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1			
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	2			
	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60 MG	40	
		6		1440	1480
201-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG	1			
	1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60 MG	40	
	RadioOp, 1stPlt	1			
	PltCmndr, 1stPlt	1			
		6		1440	1480
201-4	FACTm	5	1-PRC47	70	
	PltGd, 1stPlt, CoF	1	1-PRC41	40	
		6		1440	1550
201-5	2dSqd, 1stPlt(-)	6		1440	1440
201-6	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	1			
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt, CoF	3			
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	2			
		6		1440	1440

C-11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>WAVE #2</u>						
202-1	3dsqd, 1stPlt(-)	6		1440		1440
202-2	SqdLdr, 3dsqd, 1stPlt Corpsman, 1stPlt 1stTm, 2dsqd, MG	1 1 4 <u>6</u>	1-M60 MG	1440	40	1480
202-3	PltSgt, 1stPlt 1stSqd, 2dPlt(-), CoF	1 5 <u>6</u>		1440		1440
202-4	HST(-)	6	1-PRC10	1440	28	1468
202-5	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt 3dFtm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt PltCd, 2dPlt, CoF Corpsman, 2dPlt	1 2 1 1 <u>5</u>		1200		1200
202-6	2dTm, 2dsqd, MG PltCmdr, 2dPlt RadioOp	3 1 1 <u>5</u>	1-M60 MG	1200	40	1240
<u>WAVE #3</u>						
203-1	2dsqd, 2dPlt(-) SqdlDr, 2dsqd, MG	4 1 <u>5</u>		1200		1200
203-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt, CoF SqdlDr, 2dsqd, 2dPlt 1stFtm, 2dsqd, 2dPlt	1 1 4 <u>6</u>		1440		1440
203-3	CO'S Group, CoF SecLdr, 81MM	5 1 <u>6</u>		1440		1440
203-4	3dsqd, 2dPlt(-)	6		1440		1440

C-11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1

C-11-3

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
205-3	3dSqdLdr, 3dPlt 1stFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt Msgr, 3dPlt	1 4 1 6		1440		1440
205-4	3dSqd(-), 3dPlt	6		1440		1440
205-5	2dSqd, Rkt SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt PltSgt, WpnsPlt	4 1 1 6	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460
205-6	HST(-) SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt 1stFtm, 1stSqd, Rkt	2 1 3 6	1-Rkt	1440	10	1450
WAVE #6						
206-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt 3dSqd, Rkt	1 5 6	2-Rkt	1440	20	1460
206-2	Hq(-), WpnsPlt	5		1200		1200
206-3	Exo's Group	6		1440		1440
206-4	FOTm, BtryE 2dFtm, EngrSqd	2 3 5		1200		1200
206-5	EngrSqd(-) SecLdr, 106RR	5 1 6		1440		1440
206-6	2dSec(-), 106RR	5		1200		1200
WAVE #7						
207-1	2dSqd, FTSec Driver, Engrs	4 1 5	2-Flames	1200	75	1275
207-2	Driver, 81MM Drivers, CoF Driver, 106RR	1 3 1 5		1200		1200

C-11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES -AND- EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
				PERS	EQUIP TOTAL
207-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE PltLdr, 1stPlt, CoE PltRunner, 1stPlt	1 3 1 1 6		1440	1440
207-4	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 2dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE	3 3 6		1440	1440
207-5	Grndr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt, CoE 1stFTm, 1stSqd, MG SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG SecLdr, MG	1 3 1 1 6	1-M60 MG	40 1440	1480
207-6	Radioop, CoE CO, CoE WpnsPltCorpsman SecLdr, Rkt GYSgt, CoE	2 1 1 1 1 6	2-PRC-10	56 1440	1496

WAVE #8

External (1) 208-1	CoF		1-M274, 81MM 2dSec	1400	1400
External (2) 208-2	CoF		1-M274, Engrs	1800	1800
External (3) 208-3	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (4) 208-4	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (5) 208-5	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (6) 208-6	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (7) 208-7	CoF		1-M422	1750	1750

C-11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PEPS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (8) 208-8			1-M100		1080	1080
<u>WAVE #9</u>						
209-1	Driver, Engrs Engrs WpnsPltLdr Driver, CoE(Mite)	1 3 1 1 6			1440	1440
209-2	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt 3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1 3 1 5			1200	1200
209-3	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt 2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt Driver, CoE(Mule)	3 2 1 6			1440	1440
209-4	2dTm, 1stSqd, Rkt FOTm, 81MM PltCorpsman, 1stPlt Driver, CoE(Mule)	2 2 1 1 6	1-Rkt 1-PRC-10		10 28 1440	1478
209-5	2dTm, 1stSqd, MG FOTm, BtryE	4 2 6	1-M60 MG 1-PRC-10		40 28 1440	1440
209-6	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkt	3 1 1 1 6			1440	1440
<u>WAVE #10</u>						
210-1	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3 3 6			1440	1440
C-11-6						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL		NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
						PERS	EQUIP TOTAL
210-2	1stTm, 1stSqd, Rkt			2	1-Rkt		10
	PltSgt, 1stPlt			1			
	1stTm, 1stSqd, FTSec			2	2-Flames		75
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, FTSec			1			
				6		1440	1515
210-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt			1			
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt			3			
	PltLdr, 2dPlt			1			
	WpnsPltSgt			1			
				6		1440	1440
210-4	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt			3			
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt			3			
				6		1440	1440
210-5	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt			3			
	1stTm, 2dSqd, MG			2	1-M60 MG		40
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG			1			
				6		1440	1480
210-6	Grndr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt			1			
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt			1			
	PltCorpsman, 2dPlt			1			
	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt			3			
				6		1440	1440
<u>WAVE #11</u>							
211-1	1stTm, 2dSqd, Rkt			2	1-Rkt		10
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, Rkt			1			
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt			2			
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt			1			
				6		1440	1450
211-2	2dFTm, 2dSqd, MG			3	1-M60 MG		40
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt			1			
	SupplySgt, CoE			1			
	CoClerk			1			
				6		1440	1480
211-3	2dFTm, 2dSqd, Rkt			2	1-Rkt		10
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt			3			
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt			1			
				6		1440	1450
C-11-7							

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
					PERS.	EQUIP.	TOTAL
211-4	2dFTM, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 3dFTM, 3dSqd, 2dPlt		3 3 6		1440		1440
211-5	PltSgt, 2dPlt 1stSqd, 1stSec, 106RR SecLdr, 1stSec, 106RR Driver, 106RR		1 3 1 1 6		1440		1440
211-6	2dSqd, 1stSec, 106RR PltLdr, 3dPlt 1stFTM, 1stSqd, 3dPlt		2 1 3 6		1440		1440
<u>WAVE #12</u>							
212-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt Grndr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 2dFTM, 1stSqd, 3dPlt SqdLdr, 3dSqd, MG		1 1 3 1 6		1440		1440
212-2	1stFTM, 3dSqd, MG 3dFTM, 1stSqd, 3dPlt		3 3 6	1-M60 MG		40	
					1440		1440
212-3	2dFTM, 3dSqd, MG PltGd, 3dPlt PltCorpsman, 3dPlt		4 1 1 6	1-M60 MG		40	
					1440		1440
212-4	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt Grndr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTM, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTM, 3dSqd, Rkt		1 1 2 2 6	1-Rkt		10	
					1440		1450
212-5	2dFTM, 2dSqd, 3dPlt 3dFTM, 2dSqd, 3dPlt		3 3 6		1440		1440
212-6	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkt 2dFTM, 3dSqd, Rkt 1stFTM, 3dSqd, 3dPlt		1 2 3 6	1-Rkt		10	
					1440		1450

C-11-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
-----------------------------------	-------------------------	-----	------------------------------	------	-----------------	-------

WAVE #13

213-1	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	2dFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
		<u>6</u>		1440		1440
213-2	3dFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1				
	CoHq, CoE	2				
		<u>6</u>		1440		1440
213-3	1stSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
			6-RdsAmmo			
213-4	2dSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
			6-RdsAmmo			
213-5	1stSec, Hq, 81MM	3	6-RdsAmmo		180	
	CoHq, 1stSgt	1				
	Corpsman, CoE	1				
		<u>5</u>		1200		1380
213-6	2dSqd, Engrs	5				
	Exo, CoE	1				
		<u>6</u>		1440		1440

WAVE #14

External (9)						
214-1	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400
External (10)						
214-2	CoE		1-M274, CoE		1400	1400
External (11)						
214-3	CoE		1-M274, w/106		1400	1400
External (12)						
214-4	CoE		1-M274, w/106		1400	1400
External (13)						
214-5	CoE		1-M422, CoE		1750	1750

C-11-9

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (14) 214-6	CoE		1-M100, CoE		1080	1080
External (15) 214-7	CoE		1-M274, Engr		1400	1400
External (16) 214-8	CoE		1-M274, 81MM 1stSec		1400	1400
<u>WAVE #15</u>						
215-1	5thSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-2	6thSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM 6-RdsAmmo	1200	180	1380
215-3	3dSec, Hqtrs(-), 81MM	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
<u>WAVE #16</u>						
216-1	7thSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-2	8thSqd(-), 81MM	5	1-81MM	1200	180	1380
216-3	4thSec, Hqtrs	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-4	AmmoCarriers	5	30-RdsAmmo	1200	300	1500
216-5	Driver, M422 AmmoCarriers Drivers, M274	1 2 2 5	22-RdsAmmo		220	
				1200		1440
216-6	ReconTm	7		1580		1580
<u>WAVE #17</u>						
External (17) 217-1	81MM		1-M422		1750	1750
External (18) 217-2	81MM		1-M100		1080	1080

C-11-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (19) 217-3			1-M274,3dSec		1750	1750
External (20) 217-4	81MM		1-M274,4thSec		1750	1750

WAVE #18COMMAND GROUP ALPHA

218-1	S-2	1				
	S-3 OpChief	1				
	S-3 Draftsman	1				
	CommO	1				
	Comm	2	1-PRC10		28	
		6		1440		1468
218-2	S-3 ALO	1				
	S-2 IntellAsst	1				
	Bn Surgeon	1				
	Corpsmen	3				
		6		1440		1440
218-3	Corpsman	3				
	ALO Tm	3	1-PRC41		40	
		6		1440		1480
218-4	Driver, CO, BLT 2/9	1				
	Corpsman	1				
	Comm	3	2-RC292		100	
	ATLn	1	1-PRC10		28	
		6		1440		1568
218-5	CO, H&SCo	1				
	PltCmdr, 81MM	1				
	Radioop, 81MM	1	1-PRC10		28	
	S-4 Chief	1				
	PltCmdr, 106RR	1				
	AmTracLn	1				
		6		1440		1468
218-6	LnTm, BtryE	5	2-PRC9		56	
	S-3 Clerk	1				
		6		1440		1496

C-11-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>WAVE #19</u>						
219-1	S-1	1				
	Admin Clerk	1				
	Driver, H&SCo	1	1-AN/GRA6		25	
	Driver, S-3	1	1-EE8		10	
	Comm	2	1-DR8		15	
		6		1440		1490
219-2	Supply Men	4				
	LnTm, TkBn	1				
	LnTm, Engrs	1				
	Driver, H&S (Mule)	1				
		7		1550		1550
219-3	S-1 Clerks	2	1-AN/GRA6		25	
	LnTm, Shorepty	1	1-PRC10		28	
	Comm	3	2-EE8		20	
		6	1-RL159	1440	100	1613
219-4	LnTm, MTBn	1				
	LnTm, Recon	1				
	LnTm, EOD	1	1-EE8		10	
	Comm	3	1-DR8		15	
		6		1440		1465
219-5	Sgt Maj	1				
	S-2 Clerks	2				
	Comm	3	1-SB22		20	
	Combat photographer	1	1-DR8		15	
		7		1580		1615
219-6	Comm	2	1-KW7		133	
	Driver, Comm	1	1-KL7		40	
	Driver, S-2	1				
	Supply	2				
		6		1440		1613
<u>WAVE #20</u>						
220-1	Driver, S-1	1				
	Recon, Driver	2	1-PRC47		70	
	Driver, Btry E	1				
	S-4 Clerk	1				
	Driver, 106RR	1				
		6		1440		1510

C-11-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
220-2	ReconTm	7		1580		1580
220-3	NGFLnTm EODLn Driver, BAS	5 1 $\frac{1}{7}$	1-PRC47		70	
				1580		1650
220-4	MT S-4 Officer S-1A S-1 Clerk	3 1 1 $\frac{1}{6}$				
				1440		1440
220-5	Engrs ExO, H&SCo Clerk, H&SCo	4 1 $\frac{1}{6}$				
				1440		1440
220-6	CoHQ, H&S	7		1580		1580

WAVE #21

External (21)						
221-1	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (22)						
221-2	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (23)						
221-3	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (24)						
221-4	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (25)						
221-5	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (26)						
221-6	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080

WAVE #22

External (27)						
222-1	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750

C-11-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS.	EQUIP.	WEIGHT TOTAL
External (28) 222-2	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (29) 222-3	Recon		1-M422		1750	1750
External (30) 222-4	Recon		1-M100		1080	1080
External (31) 222-5	Ln, BtryE		1-M422		1750	1750
External (32) 222-6	Ln, BtryE		1-M100		1080	1080
<u>WAVE #23</u>						
External (33) 223-1	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (34) 223-2	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (35) 223-3	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400
External (36) 223-4	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400
External (37) 223-5	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (38) 223-6	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
<u>WAVE #24</u>						
External (39) 224-1	H&SCo, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (40) 224-2	H&SCo, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080

C-11-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.				
External (41) 224-3	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (42) 224-4	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (43) 224-5	H&SCo, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 201A-65

C-11-15

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Appendix 12 (Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table - 8 Man Team) to
Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
				PERS	TOTAL

Free Helicopter

200-1	CO, BLT 2/9	1	1-PRC-47	70	
	S-3	1	2-PRC-10	56	
	Comm	4			
		6		1440	1566

WAVE #1

201-1	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1			
	1stFtm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	4			
	3dFtm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3			
		8		1800	1800
201-2	PltQndr, 1stPlt	1			
	RadioOp, 1stPlt	1			
	2dFtm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	3dFtm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	Corpsman, 1stPlt	1			
	HST(-)	1			
		8		1800	1800
201-3	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt	1			
	2dFtm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	HST(-)	5	1-PRC-10	28	
		8		1800	1828
201-4	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1			
	1stFtm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	4			
	1stFtm, 1stSqd(MG)	3	1-M60 MG	40	
		8		1800	1840
201-5	SqdLdr, 1stSqd(MG)	1			
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd(Rkts)	1			
	2dFtm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	2			
	2dFtm, 1stSqd(MG)	3	1-M60 MG	40	
	RtGd, 1stPlt	1			
		8		1800	1840

C-12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT		WEIGHT	
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
201-6	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	2				
	1stTm, 1stSqd, (Rkts)	3	1-Rkt		10	
	2dTm, 1stSqd, (Rkts)	2	1-Rkt		10	
	PltSgt, 1stPlt	1				
		8		1800		1820
WAVE #2						
202-1	PltCmdr, 2dPlt	1				
	Radioop, 2dPlt	1				
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd(MG)	1				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, (Rkts)	1				
		8		1800		1800
202-2	PltSgt, 2dPlt	1				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	2	1-PRC-47		70	
	FACTm	5	1-PRC-41		40	
		8		1800		1910
202-3	CoCmdr, CoF	1				
	GySgt, CoF	1				
	Radioop	2	2-PRC-10		56	
	Msgr	1				
	FO, 81MMP1t	2	1-PRC-10		28	
	SecLdr, 2dSec, 81MMP1t	1				
		8		1800		1884
202-4	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	1stTm, 2dSqd(MG)	4	1-M60 MG		40	
		8		1800		1840
202-5	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	2dTm, 2dSqd(MG)	3	1-M60 MG		40	
	Corpsman, 2dPlt	1				
	RtgD, 2dPlt	1				
	PltSgt(Wpns)	1				
		8		1800		1840
202-6	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	1stTm, 2dSqd(Rkts)	2	1-Rkt		10	
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
		8		1800		1810

C-12-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
WAVE #3						
203-1	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	4				
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, (Rkts)	2	1-Rkt		10	
	SecLdr(MG)	1				
	Corpsman(Wpns)	1				
		8		1800		1810
203-2	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	2				
	3dSec, 81MMPlt	2				
	HST(-)	2				
		8		1800		1800
203-3	1stSqd, 2dSec, 81MMPlt	6	1-81MM 50-RdsAmmo		115 150	
				1440		1705
203-4	2dSqd, 2dSec, 81MM PltSgt, 3dPlt	5 1 6	1-81MM 50-RdsAmmo		115 150	
				1440		1705
203-5	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	4				
	1stTm, 3dSqd, (Rkts)	3	1-Rkt		10	
		8		1800		1810
203-6	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	1stTm, 3dSqd(MG)	3	1-M60 MG		40	
	2dFTm, 3dSqd(Rkts)	2	1-Rkt		10	
		8		1800		1850
WAVE #4						
204-1	PltCmdr, 3dPlt	1				
	Radioop, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 1stPlt	1				
	CoDrivers	3				
		6		1440		1440
204-2	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	2dFTm, 3dSqd(MG)	4	1-M60 MG		40	
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd(MG)	1				
		8		1800		1840
204-3	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	4				
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
		8		1800		1800

C-12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	
				PERS	EQUIP TOTAL
204-4	3dFTM, 2dSqd, 3dPlt ExO, CoF 1stSgt, CoF Msgr SupNCO	3 1 1 2 1 8		1800	1800
204-5	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTM, 3dSqd, 3dPlt PltCdr, (Wpns) RadOp (Wpns) SqdLdr, 3dSqd (Rkts)	1 4 1 1 1 8		1800	1800
204-6	2dFTM, 3dSqd, 3dPlt FOtm, Arty Msgr, 3dPlt Corpsman, 3dPlt PltGd, 3dPlt	3 2 1 1 1 8		1800	1800
<u>WAVE #5</u>					
205-1	3dFTM, 3dSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTM, 1stSqd, 1stPlt(-) CoCorpsman SecLdr (Rkts)	3 3 1 1 8		1800	1800
205-2	106RRSecLdr 2dSec, 106RRPlt Det, EngrTM	1 6 1 8		1800	1800
205-3	EngrSqd(-)	8		1800	1800
205-4	Flames Driver, 81MM 1stFTM(-), 2dSqd, 2dPlt	4 1 1 6	2-Flames	75 1440	1515
<u>WAVE #6</u>					
External (1) 206-1	CoF		1-M274, 81MM 2dSec	1400	1400
External (2) 206-2	CoF		1-M274, Engrs	1800	1800

C-12-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT PERS EQUIP	TOTAL
SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.			
External (3) 206-3	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (4) 206-4	CoF		1-M274, CoF	1400	1400
External (5) 206-5	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (6) 206-6	CoF		1-M274, w/106	1400	1400
External (7) 206-7	CoF		1-M422	1750	1750
External (8) 206-8	CoF		1-M100	1080	1080

WAVE #7

207-1	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt 3dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt PltLdr PltRunner 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt	1 3 1 1 2 8		1800	1800
207-2	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 1stPlt Grndr, 1stSqd, 1stPlt 1stTm, 1stSqd, MG SqdLdr, 1stSqd, MG	3 1 3 1 8	1-M60 MG	40	1840
207-3	CoCmndr, CoE GYSgt, CoE RadioOp, CoE SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt 3dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1 1 2 1 3 8	2-PRC-10	56	1856
207-4	Engrs Corpsman(Wpns) SecLdr, MG SecLdr, Rkts PltLdr, Wpns	4 1 1 1 1 8		1800	1800

C-12-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT		
				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
207-5	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	2				
	2dFTm, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	3				
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 1stPlt	1				
	FOTm, 81MMPlt	2	1-PRC-10		28	
		8		1800		1828
207-6	2dFTm, 1stSqd, Rkts	2	1-Rkt		10	
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1				
	FOTm, BtryE	2	1-PRC-10		28	
	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3				
		8		1800		1838
<u>WAVE #8</u>						
208-1	2dFTm, 1stSqd, MG	3	1-M60MG		40	
	PltCorpsman, 1stPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	1				
		8		1800		1840
208-2	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Rkts	1	1-Rkt		10	
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, Rkts	2				
	2dFTm, 3dSqd, 1stPlt	3				
	PltSgt, 1stPlt	1				
	CoDriver	1				
		8		1800		1810
208-3	1stSqd, 1stFTm, Flames	2	2-Flames		80	
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, Flames	1				
	PltLdr, 2dPlt	1				
	SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	1stFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3				
		8		1800		1880
208-4	Grndr, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	1				
	2dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	3dFTm, 1stSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	WpnsPltSgt	1				
		8		1800		1800
208-5	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, MG	1				
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, MG	3	1-M60 MG		40	
	1stFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	3				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt	1				
		8		1800		1840

C-12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
208-6	3dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt PltCorpsman, 2dPlt Grndr, 2dSqd, 2dPlt 2dFTm, 2dSqd, 2dPlt Driver, CoE	2 1 1 3 1 8			1800	1800
<u>WAVE #9</u>						
209-1	1stTm, 2dSqd, Rkt SqdLdr, Rkt SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dTm, 2dSqd, MG Grndr, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	2 1 1 3 1 8	1-Rkt 1-M60 MG		10 40	1850
209-2	1stFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt 2dTm, 2dSqd, Rkt 2dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt	3 2 3 8	1-Rkt		10	1810
209-3	3dFTm, 3dSqd, 2dPlt PltSgt, 2dPlt 1stSec, 106RRPlt	3 1 4 8			1800	1800
209-4	1stSec, 106RRPlt PltLdr, 3dPlt SqdLdr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 1stFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	3 1 1 3 8			1800	1800
209-5	Grndr, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 2dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt 1stTm, 3dSqd, MG Driver, CoE	1 3 3 1 8	1-M60 MG		40	1840
209-6	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, MG 2dTm, 3dSqd, MG 3dFTm, 1stSqd, 3dPlt	1 4 3 8	1-M60 MG		40	1840

C-12-7

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM- FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>WAVE #10</u>						
210-1	PltGd, 3dPlt	1				
	SqdLdr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFtm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	1stTm, 3dSqd, Rkt	2	1-Rkt		10	
		8		1800		1810
210-2	2dFtm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	3dFtm, 2dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	2dTm, 3dSqd, Rkts	2	1-Rkt		10	
		8		1800		1810
210-3	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	Grndr, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	1				
	1stFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	2dFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
		8		1800		1800
210-4	3dFtm, 3dSqd, 3dPlt	3				
	PltCorpsman, 3dPlt	1				
	PltSgt, 3dPlt	1				
	SqdLdr, 3dSqd, Rkts	1				
	CoHQ	2				
		8		1800		1800
210-5	1stSec, 81MMP1t	6	12-RdsAmmo	1440	360	1800
210-6	1stSec, 81MMP1t	6	12-RdsAmmo	1440	360	1800
<u>WAVE #11</u>						
211-1	1stSec, 81MMP1t	1				
	2dSqd, Engrs	4				
		5		1125		1125
211-2	2dSqd, Engrs	1				
	Exo, CoE	1				
	SupSgt, CoE	1				
	CoCorpsman, CoE	1				
	1stSgt, CoE	1				
		5		1125		1125

C-12-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
211-3	5thSqd,3dSec,8lMMPlt	7	1-Mortar 1-PRC-10 13-RdsAmmo	1575	115 28 130	1848
211-4	6thSqd,3dSec,8lMMPlt	7	1-Mortar 13-RdsAmmo	1575	115 130	1820
211-5	7thSqd,4thSec,8lMMPlt	7	1-Mortar 13-RdsAmmo	1575	115 130	1820
211-6	8thSqd,4thSec,8lMMPlt	7	1-Mortar 1-PRC-10 13-RdsAmmo	1575	115 28 130	1820
211-7	PltHQ	7	13-RdsAmmo	1575	130	1705
211-8	PltSgt Drivers,8lMMPlt RadioOp,8lMMPlt	1 3 1 5	1-PRC-10 35-RdsAmmo	1125	28 350	1503

WAVE #12

External (9) 212-1	CoE	1-M274,CoE	1400	1400
External (10) 212-2	CoE	1-M274,CoE	1400	1400
External (11) 212-3	CoE	1-M274,w/106	1400	1400
External (12) 212-4	CoE	1-M274,w/106	1400	1400
External (13) 212-5	CoE	1-M422,CoE	1750	1750
External (14) 212-6	CoE	1-M100,CoE	1080	1080

G-12-9

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (15) 212-7	CcE		1-M274, Engr		1400	1400
External (16) 212-8	CcE		1-M274, 81mm 1stSec		1400	1400
<u>WAVE #13</u>						
External (17) 213-1	81mm		1-M422		1750	1750
External (18) 213-2	81mm		1-M100		1080	1080
External (19) 213-3	81mm		1-M274, 3dSec		1750	1750
External (20) 213-4	81mm		1-M274, 4thSec		1750	1750

WAVE #14COMMAND GROUP ALPHA

214-1	S-2	1				
	S-3 opChief	1				
	S-3 Draftsman	1				
	Commo	1				
	Commo	2	1-PRC10		28	
	Corpsman	2				
		8		1800		1828
214-2	S-3 (ALO)	1				
	S-2 IntellAsst	1				
	Bn Surgeon	1				
	Corpsman	4				
	Driver, CO's	1				
		8				
		8		1800		1800
214-3	Comm (ALO Tm)	3	1-PRC41		40	
	Corpsman	1				
	Comm	3	2-RC292		200	
	AT Ln	1	1-PRC10		28	
		8				
			8	1800		2068

C-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	WEIGHT TOTAL
214-4	CO, H&SCo	1				
	PltCmdr, 81MMPlt	1				
	Radioop, 81MMPlt	1	1-PRC10		28	
	S-4 Chief	1				
	PltCmdr, 106's	1				
	AmTrac Ln	1				
	Driver, H&SCo	1				
	S-3 Clerk	1				
		8		1800		1823
214-5	LnTm, BtryE	5	2-PRC9		56	
	S-1	1				
	Admin Clerk	1				
	Driver, S-3	1				
		8		1800		1856
214-6	Comm	2	1-AN/GRA6		25	
	Supply	4	1-EE8		10	
	LnTm, Tks	1	1-DR8		15	
	LnTm, Engrs	1				
		8		1800		1850
<u>WAVE #15</u>						
215-1	Driver, H&SCo	1				
	S-1 Clerks	2				
	ShoreptyLn	1				
	Comm	3	1-KW7		133	
	9thMTBn, Ln	1	1-KL-7		40	
		8		1800		1973
215-2	LnTm, Recon	1				
	Comm	3	1-EE8		10	
	EOD	2	1-DR8		15	
	S-2 Clerks	2				
		8		1800		1825
215-3	SgtMaj	1				
	Combatphotographer	1	1-AN/GRA6		25	
	Comm	3	1-PRC10		28	
	Supply	2	2-EE8		20	
	Driver, S-2	1	1-RL159		100	
		8		1800		1973

C-12-11

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
215-4	Comm	2	1-SB22		20	
	Driver, Comm	1	1-DR8		15	
	Driver, S-1	1	1-PRC47		70	
	Recon Ltn+Driver	2				
	Driver, Btry E	1				
	S-4 Clerk	1				
		8		1800		1905
215-5	Driver, 106RR	1				
	Recon Tm	7				
		8		1800		1800
215-6	Recon Tm	7				
	BAS, Driver	1				
		8		1800		1800
215-7	NGFLtnTm	5	1-PRC47		70	
	MT	3				
		8		1800		1870
215-8	Exo, H&SCo	1				
	COHQ, H&SCo	7				
		8		1800		1800
215-9	S-4	1				
	S-1A	1				
	S-1 Clerk	1				
	Engrs	4				
	Clerk, H&SCo	1				
		8		1800		1800

WAVE #16

External (21)						
216-1	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (22)						
216-2	CO, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (23)						
216-3	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (24)						
216-4	S-3, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080

C-12-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
External (25) 216-5	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (26) 216-6	S-1, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
<u>WAVE #17</u>						
External (27) 217-1	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (28) 217-2	S-2, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (29) 217-3	Recon		1-M422		1750	1750
External (30) 217-4	Recon		1-M100		1080	1080
External (31) 217-5	Ln, BtryE		1-M422		1750	1750
External (32) 217-6	Ln, BtryE		1-M100		1080	1080
<u>WAVE #18</u>						
External (33) 218-1	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (34) 218-2	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (35) 218-3	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400
External (36) 218-4	Comm, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400
External (37) 218-5	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (38) 218-6	BAS, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080

C-12-13

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HELI- TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL
<u>WAVE #19</u>						
External (39) 219-1	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (40) 219-2	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (41) 219-3	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M422		1750	1750
External (42) 219-4	106RR, BLT 2/9		1-M100		1080	1080
External (43) 219-5	H&S Co, BLT 2/9		1-M274		1400	1400

BY. COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DEWING, JR.

*R. E. Wehrle*R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201A-65

C-12-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 BLT 2/9
 USS PRINCETON
 South China Sea
 140800 March 1965

Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: (a) FMFPACO P2000.2B
 (b) DivO 02000.4B

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 201A-65.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 201-65.

(2) Command Posts.

(a) Afloat.

CATF (TG 76.5)	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
CSLF (TG 79.5)	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
CTU (TU 79.5.2)	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
CTU (TU 79.5.3)	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
Hqtrs, BLT 2/9	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
AltHqtrs, BLT 2/9	USS BEXAR, APA-237
CoE, BLT 2/9	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
CoF, BLT 2/9	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
CoG, BLT 2/9	USS BEXAR, APA-237
CoH, BLT 2/9	USS BEXAR, APA-237
BtryE, 2d Bn, 12th Mar	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
2d Plt, CoC, 3d ATBn	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
2d Plt, CoC, 3d Engr Bn	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
Det, Coll & Clear Plt	
3d Med Bn	USS BEXAR, APA-237
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
2d Plt, CoA, 3d Recon Bn	USS PRINCETON, LPH-5
3d Plt, CoB, 3d Tk Bn	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
1st Plt, CoA, 9th MT Bn	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
2d Plt, CoB, 1st Am Trac Bn	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
Det, 3d Shore Pty Bn	USS THOMASTON, LSD-28
Det, 3d FSR, FMF	USS BEXAR, APA-237

(b) Ashore:

CSLF (TG 79.5) To be announced

2. MISSION. Install, operate and maintain communications to support Operation Plan 201A-65.

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL3. EXECUTION.a. Communications Platoon, BLT 2/9.

- (1) Establish communications required to support BLT 2/9 operations in Subic Bay and any employment under contingency plans.
- (2) Provide personnel to operate troop communications aboard LPH-5.

b. Det, RadRel Plt, HqBn, 3d Mar Div.

- (1) On order, establish, operate, and maintain radio relay communications between CSLF and CATF while in Subic Bay area.
- (2) Radio Relay shot will be on a strict non-interference basis with Philippine Television Stations.
- (3) Frequencies in accordance with Appendix 1.

c. Attached Units.

- (1) All units guard Battalion Tactical Net, for safety procedure, while training separately in the Subic Bay area.
- (2) Provide communications in the FSCC to support any Battalion commitment or contingency operation.

d. Coordinating Instructions.(1) Radio.

- (a) Frequencies for both Subic Bay training and contingency commitments will be issued at a later date as Appendix 1 and 2 to Operation Plan 201A-65.
- (b) Call signs in accordance with Appendix 3.
- (c) Radio silence will be lifted at H-hour.
- (d) Guard all radio nets commencing at H-1.

(2) Message Center.

- (a) Troop message center will be established aboard LPH- 5.
- (b) Comm and Crypto guard will be maintained by TG 76.5.
- (c) Couple and Authentication will be issued as required.

- (3) Wire. Radio voice call signs will be used as switchboard call signs in accordance with Appendix 3.

CONFIDENTIAL4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. See Administrative Plan 201-65.
- b. Limited 2d and 3d Echelon repair for all communications-electronics gear will be available and will be processed through the Battalion Communications platoon maintenance section.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Frequency Plan (Subic Bay)
- 2 - Frequency Plan (Contingency Operations)
- 3 - Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Appendix 3 (Call Signs) to Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to
Operation Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) DivO 04000.4B

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

UNITVOICECW

COMUSMACV
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTF 76
CTF 76 (Coll)
CTF 79
TF 79 (Coll)
CG, 9thMEB
9thMEB (Coll)
3dMarines/RLT-3
1stBn, 3dMar
2dBn, 3dMar
3dBn, 3dMar
9thMar/RLT-9
2dBn, 9thMar
3dBn, 9thMar
3dServBn
1stForceReconCo
CommSupportCo, FMF
TACC
TADC
TAC (A)
MASS-2 (DASC)
MACS-4 (TACC)
MACS-8 (TAOC)
1stRadioBn
BrigadeLogSptGrp
BrigadeLogSptGrp (Coll)
BrigadeEngrGrp
BrigadeEngrGrp (Coll)
CoE, BLT 2/9
CoF, BLT 2/9
CoG, BLT 2/9
CoH, BLT 2/9
81MMortPlt, BLT 2/9
106RRPlt, BLT 2/9
BtryE, 2dBn, 12thMar
2dPlt, CoC, 3dATBn
2dPlt, CoB, 3dTkBn

GRANITE
BLACKBEARD
ILLUSION
TARNISH
OPINION
YORKVILLE
SUGAR BOWL
MILLBROOK
CROWD
BURKE
SQUIRE
SWAIN
SENATOR
BLACKBOX
FERTILIZE
EVIDENCE
MISDEED
MONEY
ICEPACK
JOYRIDE
PLAYBOY
DEVASTATE
CHIEF MATE
VELVET POD
SPACE
KIT CARSON
LIFTWOOD
HERSHEY BAR
KILLER KANE
BLACKBOX ECHO
BLACKBOX FOXTROT
BLACKBOX GOLF
BLACKBOX HOTEL
BLACKBOX WHISKEY
BLACKBOX TANGO
WAGONMASTER ECHO
HEAVYFIST CHARLIE TWO
SMOKEROOM BRAVO THREE

C70G
H55U
VQHO
Y9AV
3K4Y
C20S
Q92U
6ZF1
5SXJ
HW10
B14R
1AY9
HM6F
CM5R
RD6P
7S73
RJ7R
22BF
X563
6A2Q
6U9Y
97ET
2RB6
6D8W
9K6Z
8BAE
172K

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIALUNITVOICECW

2dPlt, CoB, 1stAmTracBn
 1stPlt, CoA, 9thMTBn
 2dPlt, CoC, 3dEngrBn
 2dPlt, CoA, 3dRegonBn
 Det, 3dSpBn
 NGF, Spotters

NGF, Ln
 TACP/ALO
 BLT 2/9 FSCC
 BLT 2/9 TacLog
 FACTm, Ccf
 FACTm, CoG
 BLT 2/9, AdvanceCP
 BLT 2/9 Rear Echelon
 Helicopter LZ's

DREAM BRAVO TWO
 DENOTE ALPHA ONE
 AXEHANDLE CHARLIE TWO
 SAINT JOE ALPHA TWO
 PANHANDLE + Beach Color
 Unit Spotting For +
 TWO SIX CHARLIE
 BLACKBOX TWO SIX OSCAR
 BLACKBOX ONE FOUR
 BLACKBOX BAILEY
 BLACKBOX PRODUCT
 BLACKBOX ONE FOUR ALPHA
 BLACKBOX ONE FOUR BRAVO
 BLACKBOX X-RAY
 BLACKBOX REAR
 Service Unit Call Sign
 + LZ name

1QY9 PR7E

1QY9 XV6M

1QY9 R64D

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
 R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
 to Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies

BLT 2/9

USS PRINCETON

South China Sea

140800 March 1965

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201A-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: Local Time in Areas of Operation

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF COPIES</u>
CINCPAC	2
CG, FMFPAC	2
COMMSEVENTHFLT	2
CTF 76	2
CTG 76.5	2
CTF 79	2
CTU 79.5.3	2
CG, 3D MAR DIV	10
CG, 1ST MAW	2
CG, USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)	10
CG, USS BEXAR (APA-237)	10
CG, USS THOMASTON (LSD-28)	5
CG, 9thMar	2
CG, 3dMar	1
CG, HQBn	1
CG, 3dServBn	1
CG, 3dShoreptyBn	1
CG, 12thMar	2
CG, 1stAmTracBn, FMF	1
CG, 3dATBn	1
CG, 3dtkBn, FMF	1
CG, 3dEngRBn	1
CG, 9thMTBn, FMF	1
CG, 3dReconBn	1
CG, 3dMedBn	1
CG, 3dFSR	2
CG, BLT 2/9	1
ExO, BLT 2/9	1
Det, HQBn, 3dMarDiv	1
Det, 3dServBn	1
Det, 3dpentalCo	1
2dPlt, CoA, 3dShoreptyBn	1
Det, BtryE(Rein), 2dBn, 12thMar	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stAmTracBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dATBn, FMF	1

Z-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF COPIES</u>
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoB, 3dTkBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoC, 3dEngRbn	1
Det, 1stPlt(Rein), CoA, 9thMTBn, FMF	1
Det, 2dPlt(Rein), CoA, 3dReconBn	1
Det, CollectingPlt, CoD, 3dMarDiv	1
Det, 3dFSR, FMF	1
BLT 2/9 S&C Files	20

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. G. DERNING, JR.

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 201A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

22-65
 Copy No. 46 of 13 copies
 BLT 2/9
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 270880 Jan 1965

Embarkation Order 202-65 to Accompany Administrative Plan 201-65

Ref: (a) DivO P4600.1C
 (b) BLT 2/9 Administrative Plan 201-65
 (c) FMFM 4-2

Time Zone: Local. In area of operation.

1. Organization for Embarkation

- a. General. The 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (Rein) will be organized for embarkation into three embarkation teams. Alpha, Bravo and Charlie as indicated in Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and assignment to Shipping)
- b. Assignment to Shipping. See Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and assignment to Shipping)
- c. Advance Parties
 - (1) The advance party to the USS PRINCETON (LPH-5) will consist of the following personnel.
 - (a) Billeting Officer - 1stLt RACHFORD
 - (b) Ship's Guard Officer - 1stLt MONROE
 - (c) Team Embark Officer - 1stLt HARRIS
 - (d) Ships Platoon - See Annex D
 - (e) Cooks and Mess Men - See Annex E
 - (f) Ships Guard - See Annex F
 - (g) Billeting Guides - See Annex G
 - (2) The advance party to the USS BEXAR (APA-237) will consist of the following person:
 - (a) Billeting Officer - Lt ADAMS
 - (b) Ships Guard Officer - 1stLt ADAMS
 - (c) Team Embark Officer - 1stLt CARBERRY
 - (d) Ship's Platoon - See Annex D.

Tab F
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Cooks and Messmen - See Annex E
 - (f) Ships Guard - See Annex F
 - (g) Billeting Guides - See Annex G
3. The Advance Party to the USS THOMASTON (LSD-28) will consist of the following personnel:
- (a) Billeting Officer - 1stLt WHITTEN
 - (b) Ships Guard Officer - 1stLt BEST (Tks)
 - (c) Team Embark Officer - 2ndLt BRIGHTLING
 - (d) Ship Platoon - See Annex D
 - (e) Cooks and Messmen - See Annex E
 - (f) Ships Guard - See Annex F
 - (g) Billeting Guards - See Annex G
4. Members of Advance Parties be prepared to go aboard their respective ships immediately upon arrival at Subic Bay.

2. SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO BE EMBARKED

- a. Types and amounts to be embarked. - See reference (b).
- b. Preparation for Embarkation
 - (1) Packing and crating of supplies and equipment will be in accordance with instructions in references (a) and (b) and additional instructions that may be promulgated by the BLT Commander.
 - (2) M54 and M35 trucks will not be loaded above the side boards.
 - (3) All organic vehicles and trailers will be mobile loaded only with combat essential organizational equipment. All other organizational equipment will be hold stowed cargo.
 - (4) Vehicles will be staged as indicated in Annex J (to be issued). Embarkation Team Officers will insure that all vehicles are properly marked as to:
 - (a) Identity of ship in which vehicle is to be stowed.
 - (b) Identity of hold and deck level in which vehicle is to be stowed.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) Loading Serial Number.
- (d) Priority Number. Division marking will be in accordance with Division embarkation SOP (Ref A)
- (e) Prior to loading aboard ship all vehicles will be inspected by individual drivers to insure the following:
 - (1) Fuel tanks filled to 3/4 capacity and that organic reserve fuel cans are full.
 - (2) All vehicles are in proper working condition, and fording gear is installed.
 - (3) All loads are properly stowed and lashed for hoisting and stowage of the vehicle aboard ship.

c. Allocation of Supplies and Equipment

- (1) For overall allocation of Supplies, see reference (b).

d. Movement

- (1) See Annex B (Personnel, Vehicle and Cargo Movement Schedule (to be issued))
- (2) The Battalion Motor Transport Officer will be responsible for staging of all vehicles in the Subic Bay area, and convoy control enroute to POE. He will further be responsible for contacting appropriate agencies in regard to Military Police escort, traffic control personnel and regulations and procedure as required.

3. CONTROL

(a) Embarkation Control Points.

- (1) The primary embarkation control point will be located at point A of Annex J (to be issued). If necessary, the BLT Communication Officer be prepared to provide radio communication for control of movement of vehicles and personnel as required.

(b) Security

- (1) Security of all cargo (including mobile loaded), will be arranged by the BLT S-4.
- (2) Ships guard will provide security afloat as prescribed by ships regulations and the CO of troops. See annex F (Ships Guard Assignment of).

CONFIDENTIAL4. MOVEMENT AND EMBARKATION OF PERSONNEL(a) Movement Schedule

- (1) See Annex B (Personnel, Vehicles and Cargo Movement Schedule.)
(to be issued)

(b) Embarkation Schedule

- (1) See Annex C (Berthing and Loading Schedule). To be issued

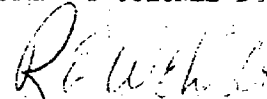
5. MISCELLANEOUS(a) Embarkation Roster

- (1) Unit Commanders will submit embarkation rosters as directed by the BLT S-1.

(b) Loading Plan

- (1) Loading Plans will be prepared by the individual team embarkation officer under the supervision and control of the Battalion Embarkation Officer.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING



R. E. WEHRLE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Organization for embarkation and assignment to shipping
- B - Personnel, Vehicle, and, Cargo Movement Schedule - to be issued
- C - Berthing and loading schedule - to be issued
- D - Ship's Platoons, composition and duties of
- E - Cooks and messmen assignment of
- F - Ship guard assignment of
- G - Billeting guides assignment of
- H - Officer in charge of advance parties, duties and responsibilities of
- I - Billeting officer, duties and responsibilities of
- J - Assignment of staging areas - to be issued

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
290800 Jan 1965Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping) to
Embarkation Plan 202-65

Embarkation Team Alpha

Embarkation Team Commander - LtCol E. G. DERNING JR. USMC

Embarkation Officer - 1stLt W. G. HARRIS USMC

H&S Company (-) Rein BLT 2/9

Det 3d ServBn (-)

Det Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div

2d Plt (-), Co A, 3d Recon Bn

2d Plt (-), Co C, 3d Eng Bn

Det 3d Shore Party Bn (Liaison)

Det 1st AmTrac Bn (Liaison)

Det 3d AT Bn (Liaison)

Det 3d Tk Bn (Liaison)

Det 9th MT Bn (Liaison)

Det 3d MedBn (Liaison)

Det Btary E, 2/12

Company E (-) Rein

Company F (-) Rein

Embarkation Team Bravo

Embarkation Team Commander - Major R. E. WERHLE

Embarkation Officer - 1stLt CARBERRY USMC

Company G (Rein)

Company H (Rein)

Det Coll Plt (-), Co D, 3d Med Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

Det Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div

Det H&S Co, 2/9

Det 2d Plt, Company C, 3d Eng Bn

Team # 2, EOD Plt, 3d PSR

Det 2d Plt, Co A, 3d Recon Bn

Embarkation Team Charlie

Embarkation Team Commander - Capt R. E. LEVA

Embarkation Officer - 2dLt BREITLING USMC

Battery E (-), 2d Bn 12 Mar

2d Plt (-), Co A, 3d Shore Party Bn

3d Plt (-), Co C, 3d Tk Bn

2d Plt (-), Co C, 3d AT Bn

Det 3d Eng Bn

1st Plt (-), Co A, 9th MTBn

2d Plt (-), Co B, 1st AM Track Bn FMF

Det 2d Bn, 9th Mar

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

[Signature]
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 1965Annex D (Ships Platoons, composition and duties of) to Embarkation Plan
202-65

Time Zone: Local. in area of operation.

1. SHIPS PLATOONS USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

- (a) H&S Company will provide the ships platoon. It will consist of 1 Officer, 1 SNCO and 40 enlisted Marines. (To include 10 Drivers) Ships platoon will be prepared to depart battalion area on order as part of advanced party as outlined in paragraph 1.C of the basic order.

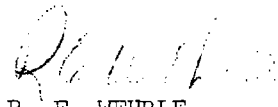
2. SHIPS PLATOON USS BEXAR (APA-237) Company H will provide the ships platoon. It will consist of at least 1 Officer, 1 SNCO and 40 enlisted Marines. Ships platoon will be prepared to depart from the battalion area on order as part of the advance party as outlined in paragraph 1.C of the basic order.

3. SHIPS PLATOON USS THOMASTON (LSD-28). No formal assignment of a ships platoon is required, however, the CO of troops will be prepared on order to provide necessary working party personnel.

4. SHIPS PLATOON, DUTIES OF

- (a) The ships platoon is to provide necessary working parties throughout the entire embarkation and debarkation phase.
- (b) Ships platoon will be directed in the performance of their duties by the Team Embarkation Officer of their assigned ship.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING


R. E. WEHRLEMajor, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 1965

Annex E (Cooks and Messmen assignment of) to Accompany Embark Order 201-65

Time Zone: Local, in area of Operation

1. USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| (a) Cooks 16 | H&S BLT 2/9 |
| (b) Messmen 30 | (8) Co E BLT 2/9 |
| | (8) Co F BLT 2/9 |
| | (14) H&SCo BLT 2/9 |

2. USS BEXAR (APA-237)

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| (a) Cooks 5 | H&S Co BLT 2/9 |
| (b) Messmen 20 | (10) Co G BLT 2/9 |
| | (10) Co H BLT 2/9 |

3. USS THOMASTON (LSD-28)

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| (a) Cooks 2 | H&SCo BLT 2/9 |
| (b) Messmen 10 | (5) Battery E 2/12 |
| | (2) AmTracs |
| | (2) MT |
| | (1) Tks |

4. All Cooks and Messmen of BLT 2/9 will be prepared to go aboard assigned ships on order. Upon arrival they will report to the Officer in Charge of the advance party for the ship to which they are assigned.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65.

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 65

Annex F (Ship Guard Assignment of) To Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: Local, in area of operation.

1. Ships guard for the USS PRINCETON (LPH-5) will be composed of the following personnel and they will be provided by Company E BLT 2/9.

- (a) Officer of the Day
- (b) Sgt of the Guard
- (c) Corporal of the Guard
- (d) Privates of the Guard (25 Marines)

2. Ships Guard for the USS BEXAR (APA-237) will be composed of the following personnel and will be provided by Co G BLT 2/9.

- (a) Officer of the Day
- (b) Sgt of the Guard
- (c) Cpl of the Guard
- (d) Pvts of the Guard (25 Marines)

3. Ships Guard for the USS THOMASTON (LSD-28). The ships guard will be composed of the following and will be assigned by the CO of troops.

- (a) Officer of the Day
- (b) Sgt of the Guard
- (c) Cpl of the Guard
- (d) Pvts of the Guard (10 Marines)

4. Ships Guard will be established by the Commanding Officer of Troops for each ship as directed by the Ships CO. In addition to the requirements of the ship, the Commanding Officer of Troops, may at his discretion establish additional guard post for the safe guarding of vehicles and equipment.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to operation Plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 1965

Annex G (Billeting Guides Assignment of) Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: Local, in area of operation

1. Billeting guides will be provided for the USS PRINCETON (LPH-5) as follows.

- (a) H S Co BLT 2/9 (6)
- (b) Company E BLT 2/9 (2)
- (c) Company F BLT 2/9 (2)

2. Billeting guides will be provided for the USS BEXAR (APA-237) as follows.

- (a) Company G BLT 2/9 (3)
- (b) Company H BLT 2/9 (3)

3. Billeting guides will be provided for the USS THOMASTON (LSD-28) as follows.

- (a) Battery E 2/12 (2)
- (b) Shore Party (1)
- (c) Tanks (1)
- (d) AT's (1)
- (e) 9th MT (1)

4. All billeting guides (2/9) will be prepared to depart from the Battalion area on order as part of the advance party as outlined in paragraph 1.C of the basic order. Upon arrival they will report to the Billeting Officer for their assigned ship for instructions.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to operation plan 201-65

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 1965

Annex H (Officer in Charge of Advance Party) to Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: Local, in area of operation.

1. The following named Officers are assigned duties as Officer in Charge of the Ships advance parties as indicated below:

- (a) USS PRINCETON (LPH-5) 1stLt RACHFORD (H&S Co) 2/9
- (b) USS BEXAR (APA-237) 1stLt ADAMS (G Co) 2/9
- (c) USS THOMASTON (LSD-28) as directed by CO of troops.

2. The Officer in charge of each ships advance party will ensure that the ships advance party is mustered and prepared to go aboard assigned shipping on order. Coordination with the Battalion Embarkation Officer is essential.

3. The officer in charge of each ships advance party will contact all units involved in providing advance party personnel, and require a roster By Name of all advance party personnel.

4. Upon arrival aboard ship it will be the responsibility of the Officer in Charge of the ships advance party to insure that necessary liaison is effected with the troop billeting officer, troop mess officer, troop guard officer and team embarkation officer to insure that all assigned personnel are accounted for and turned over to the Officer/NCO that will be responsible for their ultimate assignment and supervision.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING

R. E. Wehrle
R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65.

CONFIDENTIALBLT 2/9
Camp Hansen Okinawa
280800 Jan 1965

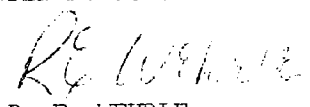
Annex I (Billeting Officer, Duties and Responsibilities of) to Embarkation Order 201-65

Time Zone: Local, in area of operation.

1. Billeting Officers as assigned in paragraph 1.C of the basic order will insure that the following is accomplished prior to loading troops aboard ships.

- (a) Contact the Battalion Embarkation Officer to obtain billeting capacity and billeting area diagrams for each troop compartment of the assigned ship.
 - (b) Contact the units loading aboard your ship and obtain strength figure (Officer/Staff/Enlisted) to be embarked and to formulate a "DETAILED" plan for loading. The formation of a detailed loading plan for troops is essential to timely, orderly embarkation.
 - (c) Insure that the billeting guide is provided with a copy of your troop loading plan and that he is fully briefed on his duties and responsibilities, so that all troops may be guided to their assigned troop compartments with a minimum of confusion.
2. Provide a rough draft of your proposed billeting plan to the Battalion S-4 for approval, prior to it's being published for use.
3. If properly planned, and effectively supervised, the billeting of troops need not pose any serious problems of confusion or delay. However, billeting of troops must be closely controlled. THIS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH ASSIGNED BILLETING OFFICER.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DERNING


R. E. WEHRLE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 201-65).

U.S. NAVAL COMMUNICATIONS
U.S.S. PRINCETON (LPH-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Q 221122Z

2 Bn

9 Mar

Log No. 0126-65

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies

FRAG WFO 21 1-65

2. AREA: SAN ANTONIO 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 5711, SHEET 3064 IV
3. REF: 1/9 O. REIDON Plan 201a-65

L. A. GARY,

(1) CURRENT AREA BRIEFINGS.

(2) CURRENT ISSUES AND TRENDS.

3. FREEDOM WING

C. ANTHONY AND DEFEAT. SEE ANNEX A (Task ORGANIZATION) TO RSF B.

3. BOT 2/3 GUNNY AND DEFEND BEACH CREST AND HELICOPTER LANDING SLIP. GUN. 100
ONDER. BE PULSED TO BACKLORD INTO AMBIGUOUS SHEPPING.

3. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, BEE 2/9 LANDED TWO REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANIES, SINI
MORTAR PLATOON, RECON PLATOON, COMMAND GROUP ALPHA, AND TBS COMPANY (A)
BY HELICOPTER IN VICINITY COORDINATES 089369 TO WEST ANGLE C (LANDING
PLAN) TO REF B; AND BACKLOADED INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPIING. ON ORDER, LAD
ALL REMAINING PERSONNEL ^{FROM} ON LPH-5. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, LAD TWO REINFORCED
RIFLE COMPANIES AND BEE HEAVY EQUIPMENT BY BUREAU BLANKS ACROSS BEACH
GREEN TO WEST ANGLE C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B., AND BEEN BACKLOADED INTO
AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPIING.

23

W. B. V. HARRIS, JR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

1. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.

۱۲۰۰

[illegible]

Tab G

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. NAVAL COMMUNICATIONS
U.S.S. PRINCETON (LPH-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. CO F (REIN).

- (1) AT H-HOUR, ON D-DAY, LAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B., IN LANDING ZONE GRON, VIC COORD 089569.
- (2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC SAND RAMP. ON ORDER, BE PREPARED TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

C. CO E (REIN).

- (1) ON D-DAY, LAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B., IN LANDING ZONE GRON, VIC COORD 089569.
- (2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC SAND RAMP, BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

D. CO G (REIN).

- (1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, LAND ACROSS BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
- (2) SILEN, COMPLY AND DEPEND RIGHT SECTOR BLACK GREEN FROM COORD 988405 TO 985402.
- (3) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 988405, AND BE PREPARED TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

E. BATT B, 2D BN, 12TH MAR.

- (1) LAND ACROSS BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
- (2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 990404, AND BE PREPARED TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

F. SEMI MOUNTED PLT (-).

- (1) LAND ON D-DAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B., IN LANDING ZONE GRON, VIC COORD 089569.
- (2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC SAND RAMP, AND BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

G. 2D PLT (-) (REIN), CO E, 1ST AIR TRAC BN, A.F.

- (1) LAND AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY OVER BEACH GREEN WITH LEAD COMPANY OF BATT B/9 IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES										RECEIVED									
ARM	C/S	C/E	DO	COG	AIR	CTC	INTEL	FLAG	FLAG	SEC	CHG	DEL	REF	PRE					
ARMY	CHIEF	OPER	NAV	AIR	COG	END	SUP	RED	SEC	SEC			CHIEF	CHIEF	CHIEF	CHIEF	CHIEF	CHIEF	CHIEF
NAVY	ARMY	NAVY	CTC	AIR	COG	END	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY
NAVY	ARMY	NAVY	CTC	AIR	COG	END	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY
NAVY	ARMY	NAVY	CTC	AIR	COG	END	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY	NAVY

U.S. NAVAL COMMUNICATIONS
U.S.S. PRINCETON (LPH-5)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- (2) UPON LANDING, DISSEMBARK TROOPS AND PROCEED TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 994396, AND BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO BACKLOAD TROOPS FOR SUBSEQUENT BACKLOADING ABOARD AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

H. 2D PLT (-) (REIN), CO C, 3D AT BN.

- (1) LAND ON D-DAY OVER BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
(2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 987402 AND BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

I. 2D PLT (-) (REIN), CO B, 3D TR BN.

- (1) LAND ON D-DAY OVER BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
(2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 986398, AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

J. 2D PLT (-) (REIN), CO A, 3D RECON BN.

- (1) LAND ON D-DAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B., IN LANDING ZONE CHOW, VIC COORD 089369.
(2) MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC SAND RAMP, AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

K. 1ST PLT (-) (REIN), CO A, 9TH MT BN, RMF.

- (1) LAND ON D-DAY OVER BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
(2) ON ORDER, MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC COORD 996405, AND BE PREPARED TO BACKLOAD INTO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

L. CO H (REIN). BMT RESERVE.

- (1) ON D-DAY LAND ACROSS BEACH GREEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C (LANDING PLAN) TO REF B.
(2) BMT RESERVE.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES														RELEASED			
ADN	C/S	COPI	OP	SP	ATD	CIC	INTEL	FLAG	FLAG	SNO	CCRV	DIV.	ED	FILE			
CCPT	EXLC	ORIN	NAV	AM	CSU	ENG	SUP	REP	CTP	QSD				CHAP.	CHAP.	CHAP.	FILE
DECY	ADNTH	PLD	CIC	AM	ASRD	ATO	INURST	TROOP	TRC	CCS	TRR	TRR		RADIO	SIGNAL	RFO	TECH
TRCP																	

NAVJAG-100 (Rev. 1-61)

②

NY 102,921

- A. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

4. A. CRASHING DUMP LEVELS AS FOLLOWS:

- (2) SURFACE LANDING: TWO DAYS CLASS I, III, V (CONSTRUCTIVE).

- B PROOF OCEAN IN UNIFORM ESTABLISHED IN ADMIN PLAN 201-85, WITH ETC
 1918 AT THE FULL CAPACITY PER MAN.

- C. HOOTING GROUP NO 3 ESTABLISHED WITH 50 CLASSES 10 AND ABOVE (FALL 1968)

- (1) REMAIN SILENT (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO R.F.B.
(2) REMAIN SILENT UNTIL 12-00HR. GUARD ALL DEFS VOL. AND R.F.B. 1-1

- 3.
- CHANDLER
- 1818

- (2) REPAIR:
- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| OSLT (70 70.5) | - USS PRINCETON |
| HYDRO, BLT 2/3 | - USS PRINCETON |
| ALL AGES, BLT 2/3 | - USS BEAR |
| OSLT 3 & 2' | - USS PRINCETON |
| OSLT 3 & 4 | - USS BEAR |

- DATE: 2/9 - VIO CLERO 089466

[illegible]

U.S. AIR FORCE
U.S.S. LINCOLN (AFM-5)

100-100000

100-100000

CO'S E & F

- VIC COORD 029369

CO'S G & H

- VIC BLACK ORION

- C. NO AUTHORIZATION ON COMING WILL BE USED.
- D. NO SUPPORTING UNIT ON ANTENNAE RADIO NETS IF REQUIRED. NO PART:
ATTEMPT CONTACT OF AIRL APT.
- E. INITIAL 11-292 ANTENNAE AS SOON AS FEASIBLE.

58-4

[Signature]
S. M. DERRIN, JR.
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

TRANSMIT															
AFM	CL	CP	CS	CT	CIC	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM
AFM	CL	CP	CS	CT	CIC	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM
AFM	CL	CP	CS	CT	CIC	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM

HEADQUARTERS
BLT 2/9
3d Marine Division
FTO, San Francisco, 96601

BLTBul 1500
3/BBN/emr
22 March 1965

BLT BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Schedule for the Period 24 March - 7 April 1965

Ref: (a) DivO P5100.6G
(b) RegtBul 1500 dtd 30 Dec 1964
(c) BnO 3000.2B
(d) BLTBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965
(e) BnO 4111.1C

Encl: (1) Company E Training Schedule
(2) Company F Training Schedule
(3) Company G Training Schedule
(4) Company H Training Schedule
(5) H&S Company (-) Training Schedule
(6) Communications Platoon Training Schedule
(7) Flamethrower Section Training Schedule
(8) 106RR Platoon Training Schedule
(9) 81MM Mortar Platoon Training Schedule
(10) Btry E, 2d Battalion, 12th Marines Training Schedule
(11) 2d Platoon, Company B, 3d Tank Battalion Training Schedule
(12) 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d AT Battalion Training Schedule
(13) 1st Platoon, Company A, 9th MT Battalion Training Schedule
(14) 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d Engineer Battalion Training Schedule
(15) 2d Platoon, Company A, 3d Recon Battalion Training Schedule
(16) 2d Platoon, Company B, 1st AmTrac Battalion Training Schedule
(17) 2d Team, Company A, 3d Shore Party Battalion Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate the scheduled training for the period 24 March - 7 April 1965.

2. Action

a. All training will be conducted in accordance with references (a), (b) and (d), and enclosures (1) through (17).

b. The following units will be attached to rifle companies for jungle training:

- (1) AmTracs and Det, 3d Dental Co are attached to Company E.
- (2) Recon and Tanks are attached to Company F.
- (3) Ontos, Det, Coll Plt, 3d Med Bn are attached to Company G.
- (4) 3d Serv Bn and 3d FSR are attached to Company H.
- (5) 9th MT and 3d Shore Party are attached to Btry E, 2/12.

c. 106RR Platoon, 81MM Mortar Platoon, Flamethrower Section and Engineers will be attached to rifle companies for jungle training.

d. Training accomplishment reports will be submitted to the S-3 by Monday following the week of training.

e. No changes will be made to this training schedule without prior approval from this Headquarters (S-3).

3. Coordinating Instructions

a. 4 copy of lesson plans for all formal/lecture type instruction will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) prior to holding classes.

Tal AH

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

b. Unit commanders will be completely familiar with references (a) through (d).

c. Only that 782 gear necessary to accomplish training will be carried to the field.

4. Self-cancellation. 9 April 1965.

B. B. Newman, Jr.
B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

HEADQUARTERS
BLT 2/9
3d Marine Division
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

BLT Bul 1500 Ch 1
3/BEN/tar
27 March 1965

BLT BULLETIN 1500 CHANGE 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Schedule for the period 24 March - 7 April 1965

1. Purpose. To publish Change 1 to BLT Bulletin 1500 dated 22 March 1965.

2. Action. Make the following pen and ink changes to the basic bulletin:

a. Add paragraph 2.b.(6): H&S Company (-) is attached to Company E (Seven personnel).

b. Add paragraph 3.d.: Units will meet and pick up Phillipino constabularies one (1) hour prior to departure for firing ranges.

c. Enclosure (1). Add to NOTE: Seven personnel from H&S Company (-) attached for Jungle Training.

d. Enclosure (2).

(1) Monday, 5 April: Delete all training from 1300-1600 and substitute the following:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
1300-1500	CO's Time	LPH
1500-2400	Tank Exercise	Blue Beach

(2) Tuesday, 6 April: Delete all training from 0730-1630 and substitute the following:

0001-1600	Tank Exercise	Blue Beach
-----------	---------------	------------

e. Enclosure (3). Thursday, 1 April; Friday, 2 April: Delete Green Beach and substitute Blue Beach.

f. Enclosure (4). Delete all training from 0900-2400 and substitute the following:

0900-1600	CO's Time	LPH
-----------	-----------	-----

BLT Bul 1500 Ch 1
27 March 1965

g. Enclosure (7). Thursday, 1 April; Friday, 2 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Red Beach.

h. Enclosure (8).

(1) Thursday, 1 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Red Beach.

(2) Friday, 2 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Red Beach. Delete 2400 and substitute 1600.

(3) Saturday, 3 April: Delete 1300-1630 and substitute 0730-1600.

i. Enclosure (9). Thursday, 1 April; Friday, 2 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Red Beach.

j. Enclosure (10). Thursday, 1 April; Friday, 2 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Green Beach.

k. Enclosure (11).

(1) Monday, 5 April; Tuesday, 6 April: Delete TBD and substitute Blue Beach.

(2) Wednesday, 7 April: Delete TBD and substitute Blue Beach. Delete 1600 and substitute 1300. Add the following:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
1300-1600	CO's Time	TBD

l. Enclosure (12).

(1) Thursday, 1 April; Friday, 2 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Green Beach.

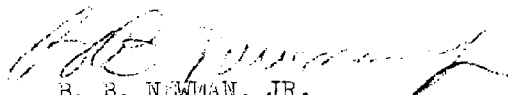
(2) Monday, 5 April: Delete Zambales and substitute Behind Skeet Range.

m. Enclosure (14). Tuesday, 6 April: Delete Subic Area and substitute Red Beach.

n. Enclosure (15). Tuesday, 6 April: From 1300-1600, delete LPH and substitute Subic 3.

o. Enclosure (16). Monday, 5 April; Tuesday, 6 April: Delete TBD and substitute Blue Beach.

3. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following the signature page to the basic bulletin.


B. B. NEWMAN, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

2

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY E, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0600-1600	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cndr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0700-1600	Fam Fire Organic Weapons	A	Live Fire Ranges	CO	U-2	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
27 March	0830-1130	Company Commanders Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	TED	-do-	
Monday 29 March	0700-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Tuesday 30 March	0100-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Wednesday 31 March	0100-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
31 March	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 2 April	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
	1200-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1420	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	-do-	
	1430-1600	Company Commander's Inspection	A	LPH	-do-	U	-do-	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0730-0900	Physical Training	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	0910-1100	M-60 Machine Gun	A	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-67	
	1100-1200	Noon Meal						
	1300-1350	First Aid	L	-do-	Co Corpsman	U	FM 21-11	
	1400-1600	Hand to Hand Combat	L	-do-	Sgt ROBINSON	U	NAVMC 1146-A03	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1600	Conditioning Hike with Platoon Tactics	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Wednesday 7 April	0730-0850	Physical Training	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	0900-1000	Handling POW's	LA	-do-	Lt LOWRY	U	FM 19-40	
	1000-1100	Psychological Warfare	L	-do-	Lt MONROE	U	FM 33-5	
	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1400	Individual Protection	L	-do-	SSgt MOAK	U	FM 21-75	
	1400-1500	Close Order Drill	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	1500-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	-do-	CO	U	As Appropriate	

NOTE: AmTracer and Det, 3d Dental Company attached to Company E for Jungle Training.

BnBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY F, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0700-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1600	Pan Fire Wpns Plt	A	Live Fire Ranges	CO	U-2	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
		CONCURRENT						
	0730-0930	Close Order Drill	A	LPH	CO	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0930-1130	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1600	Review for MCI Test	LA	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0730-1600	Rifle Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Cmdr	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
		Care and Cleaning						
Friday 2 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Drill Competition	A	LPH	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
	0830-1130	Company Drill Competition	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1450	Review for MCI Test	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1500-1600	Organized Athletics	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	0830-1100	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0730-0850	Care and Cleaning of Weapons	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	0900-0930	Rifle Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	As Appropriate	
	0930-1020	Close Order drill	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	1030-1120	Combat Intelligence	LA	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1450	Map Reading	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-26	
	1500-1600	Organized Athletics	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	

Enclosure (2)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY F, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

BnEul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIT	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Tuesday	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
6	1200-1300	Noon Meal						
April	1300-1630	Care and Cleaning	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Wednesday	0730-0850	Care and Cleaning	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
7	0900-0930	Rifle Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	-do-	
April	0940-1100	FAC Team	A	-do-	Lt BAKER	U	-do-	
	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1450	Duties of Engineer Platoon	A	-do-	CO	U	-do-	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	

NOTE: Recon and Tanks attached to Company F for Jungle Training.

Enclosure (2)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY G, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

Bn Bul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Fam Fire Organic Weapons	A	Live Fire Ranges	CO	U-1	Bn Bul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0830-1100	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
Tuesday 30 March	0700-2400	Jungle Training*	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	Bn Bul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Wednesday 31 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training*	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	Bn Bul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Thursday 1 April	0001-1300	Jungle Training*	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	Bn Bul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Friday 2 April	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1630	Planning and Preparation for a Raid and Issue of the Raid Order	A	Green Beach	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0730-1630	Rehearsal for the Raid	A	Green Beach	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Wednesday 7 April	0830-1030	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	As Appropriate	
Thursday 8 April	0800-2400	Conduct Raid	A	Green Beach	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 9 April	0001-0600	Conduct Raid	A	Green Beach	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 10 April	0800-1130	Care and Cleaning of Equipment	A	LPH	CO	U	-do-	
Sunday 11 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
Monday 12 April	1300-1400	Weapons Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	-do-	
Tuesday 13 April	1400-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
Wednesday 14 April	0800-0900	Platoon Drill	A	LPH	Plt Sgts	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
Thursday 15 April	0900-1100	Platoon Commander's Time	A	-do-	Plt Cmdrs	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 16 April	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
Saturday 17 April	1300-1600	Organized Athletics	A	-do-	CO	U	-do-	

*Ontos, Det, Coll Plt, and 3d Med Bn attached for Jungle Training

Enclosure (3)

BnBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY H, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA
Wednesday	0600-1600	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	En Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate
24 March							
Thursday	0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
25 March							
Friday	0700-1600	Fam Fire Organic Weapons	A	Live Fire Ranges	CO	U-2	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965
26 March							
Saturday	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
27 March	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	LPH	CO	TED	As Appropriate
Monday	0700-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965
29 March							
Tuesday	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965
30 March							
Wednesday	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965
31 March	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
Thursday	0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
1 April							
Friday	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate
2 April	1200-1300	Noon Meal					
	1300-1420	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
	1430-1600	Company Commander's Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate
Saturday	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate
3 April							
Monday	0800-0950	Close Order Drill	A	TED	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3
5 April	1000-1120	Function of EOD	L	TED	GySgt JOHNSON	U	DivBul 3340
	1130-1300	Noon Meal					
	1300-1420	Unarmed Combat	A	TED	Lt DARLING	U	NAVMC 1146-A03
	1430-1600	Obstacle Course	A	CourseArea	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate
Tuesday	0800-0850	Enroute To Green Beach	A	Enroute	CO	U-2-3	As Appropriate
6 April	0900-1600	FFEX	A	Green Beach	CO	U-2-3	DivO 5100.6G
	1600-1900	Administrative Time	A	-do-	CO	U-2-3	As Appropriate
	1900-2400	Night Attack	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U-2-3	FMFM 6-5, Chap 6, Sec 6
Wednesday	0001-0300	Retrograde Movement	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U-2-3	FM 7-20, Chap 7, Sec 3
7 April	0310-0630	Tactical Bivouac	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U-2-3	As Appropriate
	0630-0900	Administrative Time	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U-2-3	As Appropriate

NOTE: 3d Serv Bn and 3d FSR are attached to Company H for Jungle Training.

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMPANY H, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF		INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE	REMARKS
			INSTRUCTION	PLACE			INCL PARA	
BnBul 1500 22 March 1965 7 April (Con't)	Wednesday 0900-0950	Enroute to Training Area	A	Enroute	CO	U-2-3	As Appropriate	
	1000-1150	Administrative Time	A	TED	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	1200-1450	Small Unit Tactics	A	-do-	-do-	U	FMFM 6-5, Chap 3	
	1500-1650	Patrolling	A	-do-	-do-	U	FMFM 6-5, Chap 8, Sec 4	
	1700-1900	Administrative Time	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1900-2400	Night Attacks	A	-do-	-do-	U	FMFM 6-5, Chap 6, Sec 6	

NOTE: 3d Serv Bn, and 3d FSR attached for Jungle Training

BuBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. H&S COMPANY (-), 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0600-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Live Fire Organic Weapons	A	Live Fire Ranges	CO	U-1	BuBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	TBA	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 30 March	0730-1630	OJT						
Wednesday 31 March	0730-1630	OJT						
Thursday 1 April	0730-1630	OJT						
Friday 2 April	0730-1630	OJT						
Saturday 3 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	TBA	-do-	
	0730-0820	M-60 Machine Gun	L	LPH	Cpl CARPENTER		FM 23-67	Port Section
	0830-0920	First Aid	L	-do-	BAS	U	FM 21-11	
	0930-1020	Handling POW's	L	-do-	S-2	U	FM 19-40	
	1030-1120	NBC	L	LPH	CO	U	FM 21-41	With 81mm Plt
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	OJT						
Tuesday 6 April	0730-0820	M-60 Machine Gun	L	LPH	Cpl CARPENTER		FM 23-67	Starboard Section
	0830-0920	First Aid	L	-do-	BAS	U	BAS	
	0930-1020	Handling POW's	L	-do-	S-2	U	FM 21-11	
	1030-1120	NBC	L	-do-	SSgt KILLIAN	U	FM 21-41	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	OJT						
Wednesday 7 April	0730-1130	OJT						
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	Organized Athletics	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	

Enclosure (5)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. COMMUNICATIONS PLATOON, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0800-1130	P.M. of Equipment	A	LPH	Commo	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	-do-	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadChief	U	-do-	
Saturday 27 March	0800-1130	Inventory and Inspection of Communications Equipment	A	LPH	Commo	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0800-0840	Rifle Inspection and Close Order Drill	A	LPH	Commo	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2 and 3	
	0900-1630	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0900-1630	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Tuesday 30 March	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	LPH	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Wednesday 31 March	0800-0900	Physical Training	A	LPH	Commo	U	TM 21-200	
	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Thursday 1 April	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	LPH	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Friday 2 April	0800-0900	Rifle Inspection and Close Order Drill	A	LPH	Commo	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2 and 3	
	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Saturday 3 April	0800-1130	P.M. of Equipment	A	LPH	Commo	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0800-0900	Rifle Inspection and Close Order Drill	A	LPH	Commo	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2 and 3	
	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Tuesday 6 April	0800-0900	Physical Training	A	LPH	Commo	U	TM 21-200	
	0800-1600	Message Center Operation	A	-do-	MsgCenChief	U	As Appropriate	
	0800-1600	Radio Operation	A	-do-	RadioChief	U	-do-	
Wednesday 7 April	0800-0900	Close Order Drill	A	LPH	Commo	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0800-1600	Preparation for Embarkation	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. FLAMETHROWER SECTION, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

(7)

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIT	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
BnBul 1500 22 March 1965	Wednesday 0600-1600	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
24 March	Thursday 0730-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
25 March	Friday 0700-1600	Gun Maintenance	A	LPH	Sec Ldr	U	TM 3-1040-204-12	
26 March	Saturday 0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
27 March	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
Monday	0700-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will Train with Rifle Company
29 March	Tuesday 0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will Train with Rifle Company
30 March	Wednesday 0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will Train with Rifle Company
31 March	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday	0730-2400	Flamethrower Fire Ex	A	Subic Area	CO	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
1 April	Friday 0001-1300	Flamethrower Fire Ex	A	Subic Area	CO	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
2 April	1300-1630	Gun Maintenance	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday	0730-1200	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
3 April	Monday 0730-0830	Flamethrower M2A1-7	LD	LPH	Cpl SUNN	U	TM 3-1040-204-12	
5 April	0830-0930	Firing Positions and Techniques	LDA	-do-	LCpl JACKSON	U	-do-	
	0930-1030	Compressor E32R2	LD	-do-	PFC ARRAS	U	-do-	
	1030-1130	Runaway Gun Drill	DA	-do-	Cpl SUNN	U	-do-	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	-do-	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TED	CO	U	As Appropriate	
6 April	Wednesday 0730-1130	Gun Maintenance	A	LPH	LCpl PEWETT	U	TM 3-1040-204-12	
7 April	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1630	Gun Maintenance	A	-do-	LCpl PEWETT	U	-do-	

Enclosure (7)

1

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 106RR PLATOON, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cndr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0800-1130	Land Navigation w/Use of Map and Compass	LDA	Subic Area	Plt Sgt	U	FM 21-26; FM 21-31	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1500	Land Navigation w/Use of Map and Compass	LDA	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	FM 21-26; FM 21-31	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	Plt Cndr	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0800-0900	Hygiene in the Tropics	L	LPH	Corpsman	U	FM 21-11; FM 21-10	
	0900-1000	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	-do-	Plt Cndr	U	As Appropriate	
	1000-1130	Close Order Drill	LDA	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
Monday 29 March	0800-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0800-2400	106RR FPEX	A	Subic Area	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Friday 2 April	0001-2400	106RR FPEX	A	Subic Area	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 3 April	0001-1300	106RR FPEX	A	Subic Area	Plt Cndr	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
	1300-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0000-1500	P.M. 106's and Mules	A	Subic Area	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
Tuesday 6 April	0800-1500	P.M. 106's	A	Subic Area	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
Wednesday 7 April	0800-1000	Inspection of 106's	A	Subic Area	Plt Cndr	U	FM 23-02	
	1000-1130	Prepare Guns for Embarkation	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1400	Close Order drill	LDA	Subic Area	Plt Sgt	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	1400-1630	Physical Training	A	-do-	Plt Cndr	U	TM 21-200	

Enclosure (8)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1130	Gun Drill	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	-do-	CO	U-1	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Will train with rifle companies
	1300-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	LPH	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-2400	Live Fire	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 2 April	0001-1630	Live Fire	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1130	Gun Drill	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Monday April	0730-0820	Rifle Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Sgt	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 3, Sec 2	
	0830-0920	Close Order Drill	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0930-1020	Current Events	L	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1030-1120	NBC	L	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1450	Gun Maintenance and Inspection	A	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-90	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1000	Mapping	A	LPH	Plt Sgt	U	HCI	Group Enrollment
	1000-1120	NBC	L	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	FM 21-41	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1400	Code of Conduct	L	-do-	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	1400-1500	First Aid	L	-do-	Corpsman	U	FM 21-11	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	Plt Ldr	U	TM 21-200	

Enclosure (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON, 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday	0730-1120	Gun Drill	A	LPH	Plt Sgt	U	FM 23-90	
7 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1450	Gun Maintenance	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	

Enclosure (9)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. BTRY E, 2D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Gun Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
27 March	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	-do-	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
31 March	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-2400	Live Fire	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Friday 2 April	0001-1630	Live Fire	A	Subic Area	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 3 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
3 April	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	-do-	U	-do-	
Monday 5 April	0730-1630	Care and Cleaning of Equipment	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Wednesday 7 April	0730-1130	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	CO	U	As Appropriate	
7 April	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1630	Organized Athletics	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	

Enclosure (10)

1

NOTE: 9th MT Bn and 3d Shorepty Bn attached to Btry E, 2/12 for jungle training.

(2)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D PLATOON, COMPANY B, 3D TANK BATTALION

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0600-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	-do-	U	-do-	
Tuesday 30 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Wednesday 31 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Thursday 1 April	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Friday 2 April	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1130	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	1300-1630	GMS Classes	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April		Same as Thursday 1 April						
Wednesday 7 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 8 April	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 9 April	0730-2400	Tank-Infantry Assault of Fortifications	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 10 April	0001-1630	Tank-Infantry Assault of Fortifications	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Sunday 11 April	0730-1630	Firing of Tank's Cal..30 Machine Guns	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	

Enclosure (11)

1

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY A, 9TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0600-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-0830	Rifle Inspection and Drill	A	Co Area	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0900-1100	Preventive Maintenance	A	Motor Pool	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	1300-1600	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0900	Physical Training	A	Co Area	Plt Sgt	U	TM 21-200	
	0900-1100	Preventive Maintenance	A	Motor Pool	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E
	1300-1600	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-1600	Preventive Maintenance	A	Motor Pool	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 2 April	0730-1600	Preventive Maintenance	A	Motor Pool	Plt Sgt	U	As appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-0900	Rifle Inspection and Drill	A	Co Area	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0900-1000	M-60 Machine Gun	L	Co Area	PFC BEVERLY	U	FM 23-67	
	1000-1100	Cal..50 Machine Gun	L	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	0730-0830	Rifle Inspection and Drill	A	Co Area	Plt Sgt	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	0830-0930	3.5" Rocket Launcher	L	-do-	Cpl CLARK	U	FM 23-32	
	0930-1100	Electrical Systems	L	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1400	Scouting and Patrolling	L	-do-	Cpl MILLER	U	FM 21-75	
	1400-1500	Map Reading	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-26	
	1500-1600	Tactical Motor Pools	L	-do-	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-0830	Physical Training	A	Co Area	Cpl CLARK	U	TM 21-200	
	0830-1100	Use of Power Winches in Vehicle Recovery	LDA	Motor Pool	Plt Sgt	U	As Appropriate	
	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1600	Gun Maintenance (Crew Served Wpns)	A	Co Area	Sec Ldr	U	As Appropriate	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (12)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY A, 9TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 22 March 1965	0730-0800	3.5" Rocket Launcher	L	Co Area	Plt Sgt	U	FM 23-32	
7 April	0800-0830	Hand Grenades	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-30	
	0900-1600	Firing 3.5" Rocket Launcher and use of Hand Grenades	LDA	Live Fire Range	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D PLT, CO C, 3D ENGINEER BATTALION

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Maintenance of Equipment	A	LPH	SSgt DAWTON	U	FM 5-34	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Fire M-60 MG and 3.5" RL	A	Live Fire Ranges	Lt IRONS	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 27 March	0900-1130	Inspection of Personnel and Equipment	A	LPH	Lt SHAW	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 3, Sec 2	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to rifle companies
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to rifle companies
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to rifle companies
Thursday 1 April	1300-1600	Platoon Leader's Time	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-1130	Maintenance of Equipment	A	LPH	Sgt MILLER	U	FM 5-34	
Thursday 1 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
Thursday 1 April	1300-1630	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	Lt SHAW	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 2 April	0730-1630	General Military Subjects	L	LPH	Lt SHAW	U	Guidebook for Marines	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1200	Personnel and Equipment Inspection	A	LPH	Lt SHAW	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 3, Sec 2	
Monday 5 April	0730-1130	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	Lt SHAW	U-1	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
Monday 5 April	1300-1630	Demolition Classes	L	LPH	Sgt JONES	U	FM 5-34	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1630	Demolition Firing	A	Subic Area	Lt SHAW	U	FM 5-34	
Wednesday 7 April	0730-0930	Physical Training	A	LPH	Cpl SHAW	U	TM 21-200	
Wednesday 7 April	0930-1130	General Military Subjects	L	LPH	SSgt NEWTON	U	Guidebook for Marines	
Wednesday 7 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
Wednesday 7 April	1300-1630	General Military Subjects	L	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	

Enclosure (14)

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 March 1965

BUL 1500
 22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D PLATOON, COMPANY A, 3D RECON BATTALION

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Platoon Leader's Time	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Fire the M-60 MG and 3.5" RL	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	
Saturday 27 March	0900-1130	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	As Appropriate	
Sunday 28 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U-1	BaBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co F
Thursday 1 April	1300-1600	Platoon Leader's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 2 April	0730-1630	Maintenance of Equipment	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 3 April	0730-1130	Conditioning Hike	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U-1	As Appropriate	
Monday 5 April	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1600	Organized Athletics	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1130	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	As Appropriate	
Wednesday 7 April	0800-0830	Rifle Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 3	
	0830-1030	Communication Equipment	LD	-do-	-do-	U	FM 7-24	
	1030-1130	Radio Procedure	L	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1500	Communications	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1500-1600	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
Thursday 8 April	0800-0850	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 3	
Friday 9 April	0900-0950	Close Order Drill	A	-do-	-do-	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
	1000-1050	Ambushes	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 31-21	
	1100-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1350	Counter Ambush	LD	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1400-1600	Ambush and Counter Ambush Drills	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
Saturday 10 April	0730-1630	Recon Patrols	A	Subic Area	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	

Enclosure (15)

(2)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D PLATOON, COMPANY B, 1ST AMTRAC BATTALION

BLTBul 1500
22 March 1965

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0600-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cmdr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Saturday 27 March	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co H
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co H
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	CO	U-1	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Co H
	1300-1630	Company Commander's Time	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-1130	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	First Aid	L	TBD	Corpsman	U	FM 21-11	
Friday 2 April	0730-1130	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1300	Noon Meal						
	1300-1630	Map Reading	L	TBD	CO	U	FM 21-26	
Saturday 3 April	0730-0830	Prepare for Inspection	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
	0830-1130	Company Commander's Inspection	A	TBD	-do-	U	-do-	
Monday 5 April	0730-1630	Operations with Tanks	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-1630	Defensive Tactics and Camouflage	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	
Wednesday 7 April	0730-1630	Preventive Maintenance	A	TBD	CO	U	As Appropriate	

Enclosure (16)

1

BnBul 1500
22 March 1965

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D TEAM, COMPANY A, 3D SHORE PARTY BATTALION

(7)

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Wednesday 24 March	0730-1630	BLT Landing	A	Subic Bay	Bn Cndr	U-3	As Appropriate	
Thursday 25 March	0730-1630	Platoon Leader's Time	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
Friday 26 March	0730-0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Sec Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0830-1030	Preventive Maintenance		-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1030-1130	3.5" Rocket Launcher	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-30	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1400	M-60 Machine Gun	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-67	
	1430-1455	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	Rifle Grenades	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-26	
Saturday 27 March	0830-0930	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0930-1200	Platoon Leader's Time	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Monday 29 March	0730-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E, 2/12
Tuesday 30 March	0001-2400	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E, 2/12
Wednesday 31 March	0001-1300	Jungle Training	A	Zambales	Plt Ldr	U	BnBul 1500 dtd 1 Feb 1965	Attached to Btry E, 2/12
	1300-1630	Platoon Leader's Time	A	LPH	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
Thursday 1 April	0730-0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Sec Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0830-1030	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1030-1130	Combat Intelligence	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 30-5	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1400	Scouting and Patrolling	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-75	
	1430-1500	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	Close Order Drill	LA	-do-	-do-	U	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 3	
Friday 2 April	0730-0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Sgt	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2, Sec 4	
	0830-1030	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	Sec Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	1030-1130	Care and Cleaning of Weapons	A	-do-	-do-	U	-do-	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1400	M-60 Machine Gun	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-67	
	1430-1500	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	First Aid	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-11	

Enclosure (17)

1

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 24 MARCH - 7 APRIL 1965. 2D TEAM, COMPANY A, 3D SHORE PARTY BATTALION

DAY & DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	METHOD OF INSTRUCTION	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR	UNIF	REFERENCE INCL PARA	REMARKS
Saturday 3 April	0830-0930	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
Monday 5 April	0730-0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0830-1030	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1030-1130	Marine Corps History	L	-do-	Sec Ldr	U	Guidebook for Marines	
	1230-1400	Shore Party Command Post	L	-do-	-do-	U	MCI 1321	
	1430-1500	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	3.5" Rocket Launcher	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 23-32	
Tuesday 6 April	0730-0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0830-1130	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	Sec Ldr	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1400	Survival	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-76	
	1430-1500	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	Scouting and Patrolling	L	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-75	
Wednesday 7 April	0730-0830	Personnel and Rifle Inspection	A	LPH	Plt Ldr	U-1	LPM 1960, Chap 2	
	0830-1130	Preventive Maintenance	A	-do-	-do-	U	As Appropriate	
	1130-1230	Noon Meal						
	1230-1400	NBC Warfare	L	-do-	Sec Ldr	U	FM 21-40	
	1430-1500	Physical Training	A	-do-	-do-	U	TM 21-200	
	1500-1600	Map Reading	LA	-do-	-do-	U	FM 21-26	

Enclosure (17)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DDJUI 1500
22 March 1965